## **EXHIBIT 2**

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

			1 (Pages 1 to 4)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA Richmond Division	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A P P E A R A N C E S  ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF:    MICHAEL STRAPP, ESQUIRE    Goodwin Procter    Exchange Place    53 State Street    Boston, Massachusetts 02109    Telephone: (617) 570-1658    - AND -    JAMES D. CLEMENTS, ESQUIRE    JENNIFER A. ALBERT, ESQUIRE    Goodwin Procter    901 New York Avenue, Northwest    Washington, DC 20001    Telephone: (202) 346-4000
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Videotaped Deposition of JEFFREY L. HVASS  Held at the offices of: GOODWIN PROCTER, LLP 901 New York Avenue, Northwest Washington, DC 20001 (202) 346-4000  Pursuant to Notice, before Michele E. Eddy, Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and Notary Public in and for the District of Columbia.	2	ATTENDANCE, Continued  ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT: WILLIAM D. SCHULTZ, ESQUIRE Merchant & Gould 3200 IDS Center 80 South Eighth Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 Telephone: (612) 332-5300  ALSO PRESENT: David Bayles, Videographer Brooks L. Hilliard, CMC, CCP

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

			2 (Fages 3 to 6)
	5		7
1	EXAMINATION INDEX	1	Would the reporter please swear in the
2	PAGE	2	witness.
3	EXAMINATION BY MR. STRAPP	3	PROCEEDINGS
4	EXAMINATION BY MR. SCHULTZ	4	JEFFREY L. HVASS,
5		5	having been duly sworn, testified as follows:
6		6	EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR PLAINTIFF
7		7	BY MR. STRAPP:
8	EXHIBITS	8	Q Mr. Hvass, could you please state your full
9	(Attached to the Transcript)	9	name for the record?
10	DEPOSITION EXHIBIT PAGE	10	A It's Jeffrey Lee Hvass, H-V-A-S-S.
11	Exhibit 1 ePlus' Fifth Notice of Deposition 9	11	Q What is your current address?
12	Exhibit 2 Deposition Points 29	12	A My current address is 3493 Crestmoor Point
13	Exhibit 3 e-mail sent to Jeff Hvass dated 6-3-10 75	13	in Woodbury, Minnesota, 55125.
14	from Bob Geiger; re: ePlus patent	14	Q And are you currently employed by Lawson
15	litigation-6.1 RQ program compiled	15	Software?
16	information	16	A Yes, I am.
17	Exhibit 4 Letter from Attorney Schultz to Jeff 182	17	Q What is your current title there?
18	Hvass dated 5-27-10	18	A I'm a solution consultant for our services
19	Exhibit 5 Screen shots 218	19	industries.
20	Exhibit 6 109-page document; WIP60_mod.txt 223	20	Q Do you understand today that I'm going to be
21	Exhibit 7 Document, Support_mod.txt 229	21	asking questions and you're going to be providing
22	Exhibit 8 Document, Cyclical_mod.txt 232	22	answers during this deposition?
1 2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins tape number 1 in today's deposition of Jeff Hvass in the matter of	1 2	A Yes.  Q And do you understand that you're under an
3	ePlus, Inc. V. Lawson Software, Inc. in the United	3	obligation to provide truthful and honest answers just
4	States District Court for the Eastern District of	4	as you would be in a court of law?
5	Virginia, Richmond Division, Civil Action Number	5	A Yes.
6	3:09-CV-620 REP.	6	Q If any of my questions are unclear, I will
7	Today's date is June 8th, 2010. The time is	7	ask you to let me know, but if you but if you
8	10:08 a.m. The videographer is David Bayles. This	8	answer my questions, I will assume that you understood
9	deposition is taking place at 901 New York Avenue,	9	them. Is that fair?
10	Northwest, in Washington, D.C.	10	A That is fair.
11	Counsel, please voice identify yourselves	11	Q And if you need to take a break, let me
12			
	and state whom you represent.	12	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to
13	and state whom you represent.  MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin	12 13	-
13 14	• •		know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to
	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin	13	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.
14	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.	13 14	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions
14 15	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin Procter for the plaintiff ePlus. MR. CLEMENTS: Jimmy Clements, Goodwin	13 14 15	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions verbally because the court reporter will be taking
14 15 16	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin Procter for the plaintiff ePlus. MR. CLEMENTS: Jimmy Clements, Goodwin Procter, plaintiff ePlus.	13 14 15 16	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions verbally because the court reporter will be taking down everything that we say today. Understood?
14 15 16 17	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.  MR. CLEMENTS: Jimmy Clements, Goodwin  Procter, plaintiff ePlus.  MS. ALBERT: Jennifer Albert with Goodwin	13 14 15 16 17	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions verbally because the court reporter will be taking down everything that we say today. Understood?  A Understood.
14 15 16 17 18	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.  MR. CLEMENTS: Jimmy Clements, Goodwin  Procter, plaintiff ePlus.  MS. ALBERT: Jennifer Albert with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.	13 14 15 16 17 18	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions verbally because the court reporter will be taking down everything that we say today. Understood?  A Understood.  Q Is there any reason that you feel you would
14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.  MR. CLEMENTS: Jimmy Clements, Goodwin  Procter, plaintiff ePlus.  MS. ALBERT: Jennifer Albert with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.  MR. SCHULTZ: William Schultz of Merchant &	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions verbally because the court reporter will be taking down everything that we say today. Understood?  A Understood.  Q Is there any reason that you feel you would be unable to give me truthful and accurate answers
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STRAPP: Michael Strapp with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.  MR. CLEMENTS: Jimmy Clements, Goodwin  Procter, plaintiff ePlus.  MS. ALBERT: Jennifer Albert with Goodwin  Procter for the plaintiff ePlus.  MR. SCHULTZ: William Schultz of Merchant &  Gould for Lawson Software, Incorporated.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	know. But if a question is pending, I'll ask you to please answer the question.  You also need to answer the questions verbally because the court reporter will be taking down everything that we say today. Understood?  A Understood.  Q Is there any reason that you feel you would be unable to give me truthful and accurate answers today to my questions?

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

1		3 (Pages 9 to 12)
1	9	11
1 -	A Yes.	1 Q Please please take a moment to review
2	Q On how many occasions?	2 those topics.
3	A One other time.	3 A Okay.
4	Q And what were what were the circumstances	
5	of the lawsuit in which you were deposed?	5 Lawson the opportunity to inspect a live, fully
6	A I had sued a home builder on a water	6 functional version of Lawson Software release 6.0?
7	intrusion issue in my home.	7 A Yes.
8	Q Have you ever testified at a trial?	8 Q And can you tell me now here today which
9	A No, I have not.	9 versions of the Lawson Software system you will be
10	(Exhibit 1 was marked for identification and	providing ePlus with an opportunity to inspect?
11	attached to the deposition transcript.)	11 A Today I can show you 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1
12	BY MR. STRAPP:	12 systems.
13	Q I've asked the court reporter to mark as	13 Q And are you prepared as Lawson's corporate
14	Exhibit 1 plaintiff ePlus' Fifth Notice of Deposition,	representative to demonstrate how these three
15	and it's now in front of you. Could you take a	15 different versions of the Lawson Software systems
16	moment, please, to review pages 10 and 11 of the	16 function?
17	document. There are a list of eight deposition	17 <b>A Yes.</b>
18	topics. After you've had a moment to review them, I	18 Q How did you prepare for the deposition
19	want to ask a few questions about those topics,	19 today?
20	please.	20 A First I went through and read the
21	A Okay.	21 documentation that was provided me by Lawson on the
22	Q Do you understand that Lawson Software has	existing systems of 6.0 and 5.0. And then I got on
1 2	designated you as a corporate representative to provide deposition testimony here today about each of	operational systems about a week ago and went through
		them and refreshed my knowledge. And then reviewed
3	these topics on pages 10 and 11?	3 with counsel what the matters were to be discussed
3 4	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.	<ul> <li>with counsel what the matters were to be discussed</li> <li>today.</li> </ul>
3 4 5	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of	<ul> <li>with counsel what the matters were to be discussed</li> <li>today.</li> <li>Q Which documentation did you review to become</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10	<ul> <li>with counsel what the matters were to be discussed</li> <li>today.</li> <li>Q Which documentation did you review to become</li> <li>familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?	<ul> <li>with counsel what the matters were to be discussed</li> <li>today.</li> <li>Q Which documentation did you review to become</li> <li>familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?</li> <li>A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.	<ul> <li>with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.</li> <li>Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?</li> <li>A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems that your counsel has indicated you will be	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one. It was purchase order training specifically. And
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems that your counsel has indicated you will be demonstrating today?	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one. It was purchase order training specifically. And there was general ledger in there also were the main
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems that your counsel has indicated you will be demonstrating today?  A Yes.	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one. It was purchase order training specifically. And there was general ledger in there also were the main two guides I looked at.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems that your counsel has indicated you will be demonstrating today?  A Yes.  Q Turn to page 12 for a moment of the	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one. It was purchase order training specifically. And there was general ledger in there also were the main two guides I looked at.  Q And then you testified that you also got
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems that your counsel has indicated you will be demonstrating today?  A Yes.  Q Turn to page 12 for a moment of the deposition notice. Do you see that there are two	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one. It was purchase order training specifically. And there was general ledger in there also were the main two guides I looked at.  Q And then you testified that you also got
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these topics on pages 10 and 11?  A Yes.  Q And are you prepared to testify on behalf of Lawson with respect to topics 1 through 8 on pages 10 and 11 of this deposition notice?  A Yes.  Q Do you believe that you have the requisite knowledge to provide testimony today about each of the topics?  A Yes.  Q Can you are you let me ask you a question as well. Are you prepared to provide demonstrations of the Lawson Legacy software systems that your counsel has indicated you will be demonstrating today?  A Yes.  Q Turn to page 12 for a moment of the	with counsel what the matters were to be discussed today.  Q Which documentation did you review to become familiar with the Lawson 6.0 and 5.0 systems?  A I was provided by Lawson's counsel user and training guides on 6.0 and 5.0 applications that were provided to me, and I reviewed them and then got online to see the see the systems running live again.  Q Do you recall any of the specific titles or the modules that those user and training guides for 6.0 and 5.0 pertain to?  A The purchase order guide was the main one. It was purchase order training specifically. And there was general ledger in there also were the main two guides I looked at.  Q And then you testified that you also got online to see the systems running live.

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

			4 (Pages 13 to 16
	13		15
1	mean by you got online to see the systems running	1	A Roger Shimada.
2	live?	2	Q How do you spell his last name?
3	A I had two interfaces put on my machine, and	3	A I couldn't tell you. I could get it for you
4	one was to get on a UNIX server for the 5.0 and 6.0	4	if you need it.
5	systems, and then I also got a user interface to get	5	Q Well, let me back up a minute. Are these
6	on the 6.1 system, which is in the AS/400 system. And	6	are these systems that you're familiar with from your
7	then I signed on to our systems and then brought up	7	personal experience at Lawson?
8	each of the application modules and reviewed them and	8	A Yes.
9	processed transactions and got them running in the	9	Q How long have you been employed at Lawson's
10	system and set up some data so systems could run.	10	A 27 years.
11	Q Who put the two interfaces on your machine?	11	Q So you began working at Lawson in 1983?
12	A A gentleman by the name of Roger Shimada did	12	A 1983 is correct.
13	that work for me from Lawson.	13	Q Can you briefly review for me the various
14	Q And where did he obtain those interfaces to	14	positions you've held at Lawson starting with your
15	put on your machine?	15	first job there in 1983?
16	A From Lawson's corporate MIS group supplied	16	A I was hired in on May 2nd of 1983 to be a
17	those.	17	system 38 sales representative for Lawson in the
18	Q Can you describe for me what each of those	18	western half of the United States. I did that job for
19	interfaces consist of?	19	approximately three years.
20	A One is an IBM piece of software that	20	In 1986 I became a regional sales manager.
21	provides a 5150 emulation to a 6.1 AS/400 system.	21	I moved out to California in 1987 to start Lawson's
22	Another one is a UNIX Telnet session that provides the	22	first remote office, and I was a regional sales
1	interface that goes into our UNIX systems.	1	manager there until 1990.
2	Q And what is the release date of the IBM	2	In 1990 I came back to the twin cities,
3	software that provides the 50 is it 5150 emulation?	3	Minneapolis and St. Paul, and I was a sales
4	A Yes, it might be 5150 or 5250. I'm not	4	representative for our procurement distribution
5	sure. It's the green screen version of the systems.	5	systems for about a year through 1991.
6	It copyrights copyrights back to the 1980s. That's	6	And then Lawson broke its sales force up
7	all I know about that specific version.	7	into salespeople that managed the accounts and people
8	Q And what's the release date of the emulator	8	who demonstrate and managed the actual presentation of
9	that allows you to is it Telnet	9	our software. I did that job from 1991 through 1997.
10	A Telnet.	10	Q Let me just stop you there for a second.
11	Q UNIX system?	11	A Go ahead.
12	A I don't know what the date is.	12	Q You said Lawson broke its sales force up
13	Q And is that are those interfaces licensed	13	into sales people that managed the accounts into
14	by Lawson Software?	14	salespeople who demonstrated and managed the
15	A Yes, I assume they are.	15	presentation.
16	Q Are they licensed from IBM?	16	A Of our software.
17	A I don't know.	17	Q Of the software.
18	Q When were these interfaces placed on your	18	Which side of that divide were you on from
19	work station at Lawson?	19	the
20	A Last Thursday they were put on my system.	20	A I was on the presentation of the software
21	Q And did you ask what was the name of the	21	systems.
22	gentleman who placed them?	22	Q Okay, go ahead. I'm sorry.

17 1 A And then from 1997 through 1999, I worked in 1 in 1990 or were they not yet commercially available? 2 2 our partner program setting up and working with A They were not commercially available. They 3 partners of Lawson who help resell our software. And 3 were on our sales servers and we were allowed to 4 I was the -- I trained our partners on how to sell and 4 present them at that point. 5 5 install and run Lawson in a demonstration environment. Q You were presenting them to prospective 6 I also helped them present our solutions. And I had a 6 customers, but you weren't yet commercially selling 7 team of three or four individuals who also helped in 7 them to customers? 8 8 the presentation of our software. A Once there was a sale, then there became --9 And then in 2000 -- actually 1999, Lawson 9 we could contract and supply the software, but it 10 10 set up a new division to sell our software to wasn't considerably generally accepted or generally 11 professional services organizations, and I was a 11 available at that point, which it became in 1991. 12 12 product specialist there and a manager of the Q When in 1991 did the 5.0 system become 13 13 presentation staff. And I did that job through 2002. generally available? 14 And in 2002 I went back into the general 14 A I don't have a specific date. 15 pool of presenters again, our solution consultants, in 15 Do you recall whether it was the first half 16 our services industries area, did that from 1992 to, 16 or the second half of the year? 17 17 excuse me, 2002 through 2005. A It would be in the first half of the year, 18 And then in 2005 through 2008, I was in our 18 somewhere in there. 19 19 government segment of selling Lawson Software to Q And you said that your next role at Lawson 20 government, schools and institutions. 20 was as -- you moved into the presentation of software 21 And then in 2008 through 2010, I've been in 21 from '91 through '97; is that correct? 22 22 our services industries group presenting our solutions A Right, that's correct. 18 20 1 to our clients and to new prospects. 1 Q And was that presentation of specific types 2 Q Let's go back to 1990. You mentioned in 2 of software? 3 1990, you transitioned to become a sales 3 A I did all of our financial systems then. So 4 4 representative for procurement software distribution? general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, 5 A Yeah, we sell our purchase order inventory 5 asset management. I did those, and I also did 6 and requisition modules as what we call procurement 6 procurement, purchase order inventory requisitions. 7 7 for internal supply of items. We also have an order And then I also did our order entry systems. 8 entry system that we were selling at that point, and 8 Q And when in 1991 did you transition to that 9 9 that would be called our distribution area, role? 10 distributing products for profit. 10 A It would have been in June when we switched 11 11 Q And what were your responsibilities as a the sales force over. That was our fiscal --12 sales representative for that division? 12 beginning of the calendar year for '92. 13 13 A I managed a territory in the East Coast. I Q And by that point was version 5.0 of Lawson 14 found prospects. I made sure they were qualified, did 14 Software already commercially available? 15 the sales presentations, closed accounts and made sure 15 A Yes, from my understanding, it was, yes. they were happy after -- once they were installed. 16 16 What were your responsibilities in 17 Q What version of the procurement software was 17 presenting the procurement software, was it to 18 being sold in 1990 by Lawson? 18 potential customers or to --19 19 A The 5.0 systems were coming to market. A Potential customers or existing customers 20 20 That's what I was selling. that did not have those systems yet. 21 21 Q When you say they were coming to market, Q Okay. And what were your responsibilities 22 22 were they already available -- commercially available as a presenter of the procurement software to

21 1 1 make sure that the system would look reasonable and potential customers? 2 A First of all, I would do a survey with the 2 make sure it functioned properly. 3 potential customer to find out their needs and 3 Q Okay. Were you involved in the design of 4 requirements, and we would do that either face-to-face 4 the purchase order inventory control and requisition 5 5 or on the phone. modules? 6 And then at that point we generally go back 6 A Yes, I reviewed all of those products. 7 for a week to two weeks, prepare the software, put in 7 Q And when in 1993 was 6.0 first commercially 8 8 data and tune it to fit their needs and then go back available? 9 9 and do a presentation demonstration of a -- of a A I don't know a specific date. 10 10 solution to them. And then at that point I would do Q Do you recall generally the month or the 11 any follow-up that was needed, answer any questions, 11 season? 12 12 A It became available in our -- in our provide documentation, those kinds of things. 13 13 And then at that point the sales rep would demonstration systems. It usually comes out anywhere 14 take over and I would be going on to the next business 14 from three to six months at that point in time prior 15 opportunity. 15 to the GA dates, so we were getting them in February Q When was the first instance that you can 16 16 and March, and we were presenting them to clients at 17 17 recall presenting to a potential customer the Lawson that point or prospects at that time. 18 Software 6.0 system and specifically the procurement 18 Q So in February and March of 1993, it was 19 19 modules within that system? available on a demonstration system? 20 A I don't have a specific date when I first 20 In a demonstration version, absolutely. 21 21 presented it to someone. Demonstration version? 22 22 A Uh-hmm. Q What's your general recollection of the time 22 1 frame? 1 Q And did you say about three to six months 2 2 after that it became generally available? A I worked on the design team in 1992 to 3 3 review what was being designed, and then in 1983 it A That's correct. 4 4 Q So that would have been approximately, what, became -- it came out as a product. 5 5 Q Do you mean 1993? June to August? 6 6 A I'm sorry, 1993. A In that time frame. 7 7 Q Tell -- tell me a little bit about your work Q You mentioned earlier today that you also 8 on the design team for the 6.0 release in 1992. 8 intend to provide ePlus with an opportunity to inspect 9 9 A When Lawson produced a product, generally a live, fully functional Lawson Software 6.1; is that 10 people have been around the sales team, we would be 10 correct? 11 working with the design team to make sure that the 11 That's correct. 12 functions that we needed in the market space were out 12 Q When did Lawson Software 6.1 first become 13 there. And at that point in time Lawson's expertise 13 generally available? 14 generally came from either our customers or it came 14 A To my knowledge, sometime probably in 1994 15 15 Do you know when in 1994? from our sales force because they were the most knowledgeable people about what we needed to be 16 16 A I think the GA date was considered late 17 17 competitive. September or early October from my recollection. 18 So we'd work with the development teams on 18 Q What kind of documentation did Lawson 19 making sure the functions were there and then also 19 maintain that may permit you if you wanted to refresh 20 20 making sure that the application processed in a way your recollection about the specific dates that each 21 21 that would be appealing to our customers and of these versions of Lawson Software became generally 22 22 prospects. And I would sit through those teams and available?

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

25 27 1 A They had release documents that they would 1 presenters. 2 say here's the different dates and here's the version 2 Q So this was documentation that was provided 3 3 numbers of when these systems came out. to Lawson customers? 4 4 Q What else, you know, is contained in a That is correct. 5 5 release document like the one you're referring to? Q Including to prospective Lawson customers? 6 A Well, the release document, depending on the 6 A No, not to prospects. As a general rule 7 release level, would have differences between a prior 7 they would -- you would have to sign a nondisclosure 8 8 release. So there's -- there's two concepts within at that point, and as a general practice we're not 9 Lawson. There's, I call them the large numbers. A 9 giving those type of information unless they had a 10 10 5.0 to 6.0, generally those are done on a three to specific nondisclosure signed. 11 four-year cycle and those are processed within the 11 Q So those -- that documentation about the 12 12 features and functionalities available in each new system. And there are major database changes, new 13 13 release version of Lawson Software was treated as functionality. So the 5.0 to 6.0 would have major 14 changes to the applications depending on what they 14 confidential by Lawson? 15 were recoded. 15 A Very much so. 16 And then there's a dot configuration, 6.0, 16 Q Why was it treated as confidential? 17 17 6.1. The dot configurations are generally minor A Because it had specific information our 18 fixes, spelling changes, patches are applied to up --18 competitors would use to their advantage against us 19 to upgrade the system. There would be no -- but there 19 because we -- we would go out there and it would 20 would be no system major functionality differences. 20 explain our systems, especially on a 5.0 to 6.0 21 Q And there's a release document that 21 release of the new major functions we were putting in, 22 22 and that was our competitive advantage. And we would accompany's each, is it each change or is it just each 26 28 1 major change? 1 not be giving that out to the general public. We 2 2 A Major changes you would be given new sets of would demonstrate those pieces and we would show them 3 documentation if you requested them. And then on dot 3 to them, but it was strictly on a confidential basis. 4 one changes or dot two changes, they would give you 4 Q Let me go back now to our discussion earlier 5 specific, if there were database element changes, they 5 this morning about your preparation for this 6 6 deposition, and specifically the discussion we were could supply those. 7 7 having about the systems that you went online live to And then they would give you patches at that review the Legacy systems. 8 8 point which you would manually put into your system to 9 9 fix any bugs or program changes. You mentioned that there were two different 10 Q When you say they would give you 10 interfaces placed on your computer that allowed you to 11 11 documentation, who would give who documentation? access these Legacy systems; is that correct? 12 12 A Lawson Software would supply and make A That is correct. 13 13 available in a hard copy format at that time that Q And was it you who requested that these 14 14 interfaces be placed on your computer? How did that function and then we would send it to them if they 15 requested it. 15 come about? 16 16 A I need to get access to the systems and part Q So Lawson Software, the design team, who at 17 Lawson Software? 17 of the instructions to get access was to go to Roger 18 18 There was actually a documentation design Shimada and get the interfaces from him and have them 19 19 put on my machine. team. 20 20 Q And so, you know, in your ordinary course of They would provide it to you? Q 21 A To customers and, of course, the sales reps 21 business, you don't have access to these Legacy 22 22

systems; is that fair to say?

if they wanted to look at it and the product

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

29 1 A No, I only present the current products. 1 configuration pieces that were used to install those 2 Q Okay. Is there anyone at Lawson Software 2 systems for the 6.1 system. 3 3 that you're aware of who today in 2010 has access to Q Okay. So let's walk through the document 4 or uses the systems that you're going to be 4 then. Let's start on the first page. It states at 5 5 the top of the document, "Systems are" -- well, before demonstrating today on a regular basis? 6 A The development team has access to them, but 6 I do that, did you prepare this document yourself? 7 they would not be using them as a normal course of 7 A With help from Roger Shimada. 8 8 Q Okay. And what portion of the document business. 9 Q And why is that? 9 would you say was your responsibility and what portion 10 10 A There's no need to. We have no current was Roger's or was it a collaboration? 11 clients on those systems. A He provided pages 1, 2, 3 and 4, and I did 11 12 12 Q So there's no current customers of Lawson pages 5 and 6. And I reviewed pages 1 through 4 just 13 that are using either Lawson 5.0, Lawson 6.0 or Lawson 13 to make sure that it was relevant to how the -- how 14 6.1, to your knowledge? 14 the systems were brought up and put on the systems. 15 A To my knowledge I don't know of any that 15 Q And when did you prepare this -- when did --16 would still be there. 16 when did you prepare your portion of the document, 17 17 Q Where did you -pages 5 and 6? 18 MR. STRAPP: Well, let me mark this as the 18 A Last Friday and yesterday. 19 19 next exhibit. Q And did you prepare it -- how did you 20 (Exhibit 2 was marked for identification and 20 prepare those pages of the document and what 21 attached to the deposition transcript.) 21 information did you access to --22 22 A I went online to the 5.0 and 6.0 and 6.1 30 32 1 BY MR. STRAPP: 1 systems and set up data. That's what pages 5 and 6 2 2 Q The court reporter has handed you what has represent are the actual data elements and what 3 been marked as Hvass Exhibit 2. This is a six-page 3 programs and some version information on them. Pages 4 document that was provided to ePlus this morning by 4 1 through 4 are from Roger. 5 5 counsel for Lawson. And since we haven't seen this Q Do you know when he prepared that part of 6 document before, I want to ask you some questions 6 the document? 7 7 about it. I, frankly, am seeing it for the first time A A week ago Thursday. 8 8 this morning. And I would like you to help me Q Okay. Let's look at the first page of the 9 9 understand what it is and why it was prepared. document. 10 A Well, from the deposition points, it was 10 A Uh-hmm. 11 Q All right. It states at the top of the talking about for the systems on .7 on topic 6 differ 11 12 from one another in changes in upgrades. It also 12 document, "Systems are running on two platforms, HP-UX 13 13 PA-RISC and IBM i." Can you explain for me what those talks about our -- let's make sure I get the right 14 14 two systems -- or what those platforms are, please? pieces here -- you wanted to know what -- where our 15 software, what releases it was on, how was it 15 A The one with the HP-UX is a UNIX server by 16 installed and so on. So these are -- these are the Hewlett-Packard; and the second one is an IBM iSeries 16 17 specific pieces for the version 5.0 and 6.0 that comes 17 by IBM. 18 on under the HP-UX systems running COBOL. These are 18 Q What does the PA-RISC stand for? 19 the dates and version numbers and where they're 19 A It's a form of operating system that uses 20 installed, what systems were put together to do that. 20 less instructions in the instruction set for the 21 21 operating system. That's what PA-RISC stands for. There's also a second system that was an IBM 22 22 iSeries processor, and it gives you the hardware and Q Do you know when the HP UNIX server, on

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

which the system is running, was first commercially available?  A I have no idea, no.  Q Do you know when the PA-RISC operating system was first commercially available?  A No, not the specific style. Lawson's been running on the IP series since the early 1996s.  Q So by was first commercially available?  A No, not the specific style. Lawson's been running on the IP series since the early 1996s.  Q So poy know when the IBM iSeries is that asserver?  A Ni's a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in it goes well, the system 38 was first before that, which the isories is something probably in the early 2000s, is that is that right?  A Wes, the iSeries specifically.  Q So the IBM iSeries is a server that you believe was first available in the early 2000s, is that that right?  A Yes, the iSeries specifically.  Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today; the system about that HP UNIX server that the systems that you'll be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iseries?  A The 6.1 system.  Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be running on the IBM iseries?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iseries?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iserver?  A That is correct.  Q O Asy. So if is the model RP3440 for the HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q O Asy. So if is the model RP3440 for the HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q O And which system shall be running on the IBM iserver?  A The correct.  Q O And was available?  A They re located in St. Paul at our third floor of the Lawson offices.  Q O Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows of the PA-RISC operating system running on that should have to do research because he doesn't buy those system name prince.01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular piece of hardware.  Q O Asy. Let's look				y (1 ages 33 to 30)
2 available? 3 A I have no idea, no. 4 Q Do you know when the PA-RISC operating 5 system was first commercially available? 5 A No. 7 Q Do you know when the IBM iSeries – is that 8 a server? 9 A It's a server style. It's the successor for 1 the AS/400 series. The AS/400 carne out in – it goes 11 — well, the system 38 was first before that, which 12 was in 1980. In 1988 came the IBM AS/400 series, and 13 the iSeries is something probably in the early 2000s, is 14 from my understanding. 15 Q So the IBM iSeries is a server that you 16 believe was first available in the early 2000s, is 17 that right? 18 A Yes, the iSeries specifically. 19 Q And which system that you're going to be 20 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be 23 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 24 A The 1s correct. 25 A Correct. 26 Q Meyer are these servers, the HP UNIX server 27 and the IBM is server? 28 A That is correct. 39 A The rooted in St. Paul at our third 30 G And the 6.1 system will be running on the 30 Q So these are servers that are owned and 31 running on HP UNIX server, but the model RP3440 for the HP UNIX server, 30 Q So these are servers that are owned and 31 running on HP UNIX server in the state owned and 32 running on HP UNIX server in the state owned and 34 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 35 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 36 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 37 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 38 A They're located in St. Paul at our third 39 Q So these are servers that are owned and 30 Q And the Gl system for currently 31 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 32 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 33 running on the IBM iscrere? 34 A Yes. 35 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 36 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 37 the HP UNIX server? 38 A They're located in St. Paul at our third 38 A Yes. 39 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.	1		1	
3				
4 Q So there's a specific type of HP UNIX server that Lawson runs its certain software on? 5 system was first commercially available? 6 A No. 7 Q Do you know when the IBM iSeries is that a server? 9 A It's a server? 9 A It's a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in it goes was in 1980. In 1988 came the IBM AS/400 series, and the iSeries is something probably in the early 2000s, 13 the iSeries is something probably in the early 2000s, 14 from my understanding. 15 Q So the IBM iSeries is a server that you believe was first available in the early 2000s; is 16 that right? 16 believe was first available in the early 2000s; is 17 that right? 17 that right? 18 A Ves, the ISeries specifically. 19 Q And which system that you're going to be 20 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iserver? 20 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be running on the UNIX server. 23 Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iserver? 24 A That is correct. 25 Q So these are these servers, the HP UNIX server. 26 Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server. 27 A The Gl system will be running on the IBM iserver? 28 A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises? 30 Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iserver? 40 Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises? 41 C A Yes. 42 A Yes. 43 A Yes. 44 C G Okay. 45 The model number is on page 4.  46 Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server. 47 A Correct. 48 Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises? 49 Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises? 40 Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does the doesn't by those systems or acquire them. He cause of the proposition of the them of the premise of the				
that Lawson runs its certain software on?  A No.  A No.  O Do you know when the IBM iSeries is that a server?  A It's a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in it goes to the AS/400 series, and a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series, and server style. It's the successor for the Series is something probably in the early 2000s, from my understanding.  O So the IBM is Series is a server that you the HP UNIX server that the systems that you'll be demonstrating today, the 5.0 and 6.0 systems, will be running on?  A Reger Shimada would know that.  A Reger Shimada would know that.  MR. STRAPP: Would it be possible, maybe this question is better directed at your counsel, to determine at a break some more information about that HP UNIX server, both the model number and the date it was available?  A The 6.1 system.  O So the So and the 6.0 systems will be running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  O And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM i server?  A That is correct.  O Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  and the IBM i server physically located?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises?  C A That is correct.  O C So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises?  C C any out lell me what, besides this demonstrating by Lawson at their premises?  A The Could find out someone who might know				
6 A No. Q Do you know when the IBM iScries — is that a server? 9 A It's a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in — it goes the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in — it goes the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in — it goes the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in — it goes the AS/400 series. The AS/400 series, and the IBM iseries is a server that you believe was first available in the early 2000s; is that right? 15 Q So the IBM ifseries is a server that you believe was first available in the early 2000s; is that right? 16 A Yes, the iSeries specifically. 17 that right? 18 A Yes, the iSeries specifically. 19 Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 20 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be running on the IBM iserver? 24 A That is correct. 25 A Correct. 26 Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server? 27 A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises? 28 A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises? 29 A The could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. He's just a tech that supports them. 29 C any ou tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does that's a tech that supports them. 20 Q So you hand when that we support for our current product line. 20 A Yes. 21 A Yes. 22 A Yes. 23 A He could find out someone who might know that information. 24 A Correct. 25 A Wes. 26 A Wes. 27 A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. He's just a tech that supports them. 29 Q So you harow hat that model number is for that specific type of HP				
7		•		
8				
A It's a server style. It's the successor for the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in —it goes the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in —it goes was in 1980. In 1988 came the IBM AS/400 series, and the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, from my understanding.  A Ro, I do not.  Q Who at Lawson would know the specifics about the HP UNIX server that the systems that you'll be demonstrating today, the 5.0 and 6.0 systems, will be running on?  A Roger Shimada would know that.  MR. STRAPP: Would it be possible, maybe this question is better directed at your counsel, to determine at a break some more information about that HP UNIX server, both the model number and the date it was available?  Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iseries?  A The 6.1 system.  Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be  1 running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM is server?  A That is correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  and the IBM i server physically located?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  In Goor of the Lawson offices.  Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A They note of the Lawson offices.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does  Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows the specifics about the HP UNIX server?  A Product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the tearly 2000s; is the model processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the tearly 2000s; is the model processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  Q So you have be dedoes this the first available?  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  He's just a tech that				-
the AS/400 series. The AS/400 came out in it goes well, the system 38 was first before that, which was in 1980. In 1988 came the IBM AS/400 series, and the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, the iseries is something probably in the early 2000s, that right?  A Roger Shimada would know that, MR. STRAPP: Would it be possible, maybe the time question is the guestion is better directed at your counsel, to determine at a break some more information about that HP UNIX server, both the model number and the date it was available?  A The 61 system.  A The 61 system.  B A That is correct.  A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Tey Conyou tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does Lawson use the HP UNIX sprent for our current product line.  A Yes.  A So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the product line.  A Yes.  C So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the product line.  A Yes.  C A Yes.  A That is correct.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A He old do				- · · · · -
the HP UNIX server that the systems that you'll be demonstrating today, the 5.0 and 6.0 systems, will be running on HP UNIX server that the systems that you'll be demonstrating today, the 5.0 and 6.0 systems, will be running on?  14		·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
the iSeries is something probably in the early 2000s, is the iSeries is something probably in the early 2000s, is Common y understanding.  Q So the IBM iSeries is a server that you IS MR. STRAPP: Would it be possible, maybe that right?  A Yes, the iSeries specifically.  Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries?  A The 6.1 system.  Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be running on the iBM iseries?  A The 6.1 system.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iseries?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iserver?  A That is correct.  Q And the BM i server?  A The BM is server physically located?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else dees the A Pyes.  A HP UNIX server?  A Wes are servers that we support for our current product line.  A Wes.  A HP UNIX server?  A HP UNIX server and the IBM is erver and their premises?  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.  A HP UNIX server and fire a break wome more information about that they used the determine at a break some more information about that they used the determine at a break some more information about that they used a break and the IBM is server?  A The fire A ITM UNIX server and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  Q Okay.  A The model number is on page 4.  A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A HP UNIX server physically located?  A Yes.  C Q And the Obsn't buy those systems or acquire them. He's just a tech that supports them.  A Wes likely he could find it.  A Wost likely he could find it.  A Wes.  A HP UNIX server?  A HP UNIX server?  A HP UNIX server?  A HP UNIX server?  A HP UNIX server.  A HP UNIX server and fice a break when them model processor, memory that in the premise and disc that's on that parti		_		
the iSeries is something probably in the early 2006s, from my understanding.    14   From my understanding.				•
14 from my understanding.  Q So the IBM iSeries is a server that you 15 believe was first available in the early 2000s; is 16 believe was first available in the early 2000s; is 17 that right? 18 A Yes, the iSeries specifically. 19 Q And which system that you're going to be 20 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be 22 A That is correct. 23 Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the 24 IBM i server? 25 A Correct. 26 Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server 27 and the IBM i server physically located? 28 A They're located in St. Paul at our third 29 floor of the Lawson offices. 20 Q So these are servers that are owned and 21 maintained by Lawson at their premises? 22 A PH under UNIX, and they also have a Windows that in the product line. 24 Lawson use the HP UNIX server? 25 A PH under UNIX, and they also have a Windows that in the product line. 26 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the pleval of this question is better directed at your counsel, to this question is better directed at your counsel, to this question is better directed at your counsel, to this question is better directed at your counsel, to this question is better directed at your counsel, to this question is better directed at your counsel, to this question is better directed at your counsel, to the this question is better directed at your counsel, to the they use some information about that that indeed the model number and the date it was available?  A The 10 Lawson use the HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  A That is correct.  A That is correct.  C A That is correct.  C A That's correct.  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows that.  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows that information.  C Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the UNIX server?  A Pos.  C Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the UNIX server?  C A That is correct.  C Q And the operating system running on that this premains a premain and the date it was availab				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
15 Q So the IBM iSeries is a server that you 16 believe was first available in the early 2000s; is 17 that right? 18 A Yes, the iSeries specifically. 19 Q And which system that you're going to be 19 Q And which system that you're going to be 20 demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be 22 A That is correct. 23 Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the 24 IBM i server? 25 A Correct. 26 Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server 27 and the IBM i server physically located? 28 A They're located in St. Paul at our third 29 floor of the Lawson offices. 40 Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises? 41 M Yes. 42 A Yes. 43 The what is correct. 43 Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available? 44 He's just a tech that supports them. 45 Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 46 A HP UNIX server? 47 A Wes. 48 A Prounder UNIX, and they also have a Windows this HP UNIX server for our current product line. 40 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the this question is better directed at your counsel, to determine at a break some more information about that this question is better directed at your counsel, to determine at a break some more information about that the determine at a break some more information about that the determine at a break some more information about that the determine at a break some more information about that the determine at a break some more information about that the above them them ded number and the date it was available?  A The 6.1 system.  10 Q Okay.  11 Q Okay.  22 A It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  23 Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available?  34 A Gerect.  35 A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  36 A HP under				
that right?  A Yes, the iSeries specifically.  Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries?  Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be  Tunning on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the  IBM is server?  A The iserver?  A The iserver, bethe would number is on page 4.  Tunning on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the  IBM is server?  A That is correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  and the IBM is server physically located?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this  demonstration that we're doing today, what else does  Lawson use the HP UNIX, and they also have a Windows  this HP UNIX server?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows  this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  In the UNIX server, both the model number and the date it was available?  MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, we could do that.  MR. STRAPP: Thank you.  A The model number is on page 4.  A It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  Lawson is that particular piece of hardware.  A That is correct.  A That is correct.  A That is correct.  A That is correct.  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q But he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it.  A Most likely he could find it.  A Wes.  Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The IP UNIX has a system name protect0. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system?  A Yes.  A Yes.  Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  A Yes.  A That is correct.  A Yes.  A HP under UNIX server?  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes				-
that right?  17 that right?  18		•		
18 A Yes, the iSeries specifically. 19 Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 20 A The 6.1 system. 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be  24 A That is correct. 35 Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iseries? 46 IBM i server? 47 A Correct. 48 A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson offices. 49 G So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises? 40 Q So these are servers that we support for our current product line. 41 A Yes. 42 A HP UNIX server, both the model number and the date it was available? 43 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, we could do that. 44 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, we could do that. 45 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, we could do that. 46 A The model number is on page 4.  47 Q Okay. 48 A It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware. 49 Q Okay. So it's the model RP3440 for the HP 40 UNIX server? 51 UNIX server? 60 A That's correct. 71 Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available? 81 A They're located in St. Paul at our third maintained by Lawson at their premises? 81 A Yes. 81 A Yes. 82 Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises? 83 A The could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. 84 HP UNIX server? 85 Q But he could find out someone who might know that information. 86 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line. 86 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line. 87 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system? 88 A Yes. 99 A He could find out someone who might know that information. 99 A He could find it. 90 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the same version, are systems na				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
19 Q And which system that you're going to be demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries? 21 A The 6.1 system. 22 Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be 22 A The model number is on page 4.  34		-		
demonstrating today is running on the IBM iSeries?  A The 6.1 system.  Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be  34  1 running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the IBM iserver?  A That is correct.  A That is correct.  A Correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  A They're located in St. Paul at our third floor of the Lawson offices.  Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  A HP under UNIX system for currently?  A Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, we could do that.  MR. STRAPP: Thank you.  21 MR. STRAPP: Thank you.  22 A The model number is on page 4.  MR. STRAPP: Thank you.  23  A The model number is on page 4.  36  A It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  4 Q Okay. So it's the model RP3440 for the HP  5 UNIX server?  6 A That's correct.  7 Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available?  9 A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  10 Q So these are servers that are owned and  11 He's just a tech that supports them.  12 Q But he could find out someone who might know that information.  13 A Most likely he could find it.  14 A Most likely he could find it.  15 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system system state we support for our current product line.  18 A Yes.  19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system?  20 A That is correct.				
A The 6.1 system.  Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be  34  running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the  IBM i server?  A Correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  and the IBM i server physically located?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  floor of the Lawson offices.  Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does that under the product line.  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows this HP UNIX server?  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the server is the PA-RISC operating system?  A That is correct.  A The model number is on page 4.  A It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  Q Okay. So it's the model RP3440 for the HP  UNIX server?  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A Thet's correct.  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  A Most likely he could find it.  A Most likely he could find it.  A Lawson system name protec01. Is that a Lawson system name protec01. Is that a Lawson system name protecon.  A Lawson system name pro				
22 A The model number is on page 4.  34  1 running on HP UNIX server?  3 Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the  4 IBM i server?  5 A Correct.  6 Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  7 and the IBM i server physically located?  8 A They're located in St. Paul at our third  9 floor of the Lawson offices.  10 Q So these are servers that are owned and 11 maintained by Lawson at their premises? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current product line. 18 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the server is the PA-RISC operating system? 21 A Yes. 22 A The model number is on page 4.  3 d 36  3 d 36  4 It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware. 4 Q Okay. So it's the model RP3440 for the HP 5 UNIX server? 6 A That's correct. 7 Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available? 9 A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. 10 because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. 11 He's just a tech that supports them. 12 Q But he could find out someone who might know that information. 13 that information. 14 A Most likely he could find it. 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for current product line. 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows that information in the product line. 18 A Yes. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on the server is the PA-RISC operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system? 21 A Yes. 21 A That is correct.				
running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the BM i server?  A Correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  G So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows C So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  1 Q Okay.  A It tells you the model, processor, memory and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.  Q Okay. So it's the model RP3440 for the HP UNIX server?  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That is correct.  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. He's just a tech that supports them. Q But he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it. Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  A Yes.  A Yes.		•		•
running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the  IBM i server?  A Correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  and the IBM i server physically located?  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  G A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  G A That's correct.  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  Bloor of the Lawson offices.  G So these are servers that are owned and  maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this  demonstration that we're doing today, what else does  Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  1 Q And the eold RP3440 for the HP  UNIX server?  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. He's just a tech that supports them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  A Most likely he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it.  Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  A That is correct.	22	Q So the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems will be	22	A The model number is on page 4.
running on HP UNIX server?  A That is correct.  Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the  IBM i server?  A Correct.  Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server  and the IBM i server physically located?  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  G A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  G A That's correct.  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  Bloor of the Lawson offices.  G So these are servers that are owned and  maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this  demonstration that we're doing today, what else does  Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  1 Q And the eold RP3440 for the HP  UNIX server?  A That's correct.  A That's correct.  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. He's just a tech that supports them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  A Most likely he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it.  Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  A That is correct.		34		36
3	1	running on HP UNIX server?	1	
4	2	A That is correct.	2	A It tells you the model, processor, memory
5 UNIX server? 6 Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server 7 and the IBM i server physically located? 8 A They're located in St. Paul at our third 8 when that model RP3440 was first available? 9 floor of the Lawson offices. 9 A He could or you would have to do research 10 Q So these are servers that are owned and 11 maintained by Lawson at their premises? 11 He's just a tech that supports them. 12 A Yes. 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current 18 product line. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 21 A That is correct.	3	Q And the 6.1 system will be running on the	3	and disc that's on that particular piece of hardware.
A They're located in St. Paul at our third floor of the Lawson offices.  Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available?  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  Q But he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it.  Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on that this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  20 And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available?  A He could or you would have to do research  Because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  A Most likely he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it.  A Most likely he could find it.  A Lawson system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system?  A Yes.	4	IBM i server?	4	Q Okay. So it's the model RP3440 for the HP
and the IBM i server physically located?  A They're located in St. Paul at our third  floor of the Lawson offices.  Q So these are servers that are owned and maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  C A And I assume Roger could tell us at a break when that model RP3440 was first available?  A He could or you would have to do research because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.  He's just a tech that supports them.  A Most likely he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it.  Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  A That is correct.	5	A Correct.	5	UNIX server?
8 A They're located in St. Paul at our third 9 floor of the Lawson offices. 9 A He could or you would have to do research 10 Q So these are servers that are owned and 11 maintained by Lawson at their premises? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current 18 product line. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 20 when that model RP3440 was first available?  9 A He could or you would have to do research 20 because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. 21 He's just a tech that supports them. 22 Q But he could find out someone who might know 23 that information. 24 A Most likely he could find it. 26 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on 27 it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that 28 a Lawson system name for that particular server? 29 A That is correct. 20 A That is correct.	6	Q Where are these servers, the HP UNIX server	6	A That's correct.
9 floor of the Lawson offices. 9 A He could or you would have to do research 10 Q So these are servers that are owned and 11 maintained by Lawson at their premises? 11 He's just a tech that supports them. 12 Q But he could find out someone who might know 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 13 that information. 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current 18 product line. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 20 A He could or you would have to do research 10 because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. 11 He's just a tech that supports them. 12 Q But he could find out someone who might know that information. 13 that information. 14 A Most likely he could find it. 15 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server? 18 A Yes. 19 Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system? 20 server is the PA-RISC operating system? 21 A That is correct.	7	and the IBM i server physically located?	7	Q And I assume Roger could tell us at a break
10 Q So these are servers that are owned and 11 maintained by Lawson at their premises? 12 A Yes. 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current 18 product line. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 20 because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them. 10 he's just a tech that supports them. 11 He's just a tech that supports them. 12 Q But he could find out someone who might know that information. 13 A Most likely he could find it. 14 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server? 18 A Yes. 19 Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system? 20 A That is correct.	8	A They're located in St. Paul at our third	8	when that model RP3440 was first available?
maintained by Lawson at their premises?  A Yes.  Q Can you tell me what, besides this demonstration that we're doing today, what else does Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows The resion, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  He's just a tech that supports them. Q But he could find out someone who might know that information.  A Most likely he could find it. Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server? A Yes.  Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system? A That is correct.	9	floor of the Lawson offices.	9	A He could or you would have to do research
12 Q But he could find out someone who might know 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current 18 product line. 19 Q But he could find out someone who might know 10 that information. 11 A Most likely he could find it. 12 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on 13 it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that 14 a Lawson system name for that particular server? 18 A Yes. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 19 Q And the operating system running on that 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 21 A That is correct.	10	Q So these are servers that are owned and	10	because he doesn't buy those systems or acquire them.
12 Q But he could find out someone who might know 13 Q Can you tell me what, besides this 14 demonstration that we're doing today, what else does 15 Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently? 16 A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows 17 version, are systems that we support for our current 18 product line. 19 Q But he could find out someone who might know 10 that information. 11 A Most likely he could find it. 12 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on 13 it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that 14 a Lawson system name for that particular server? 18 A Yes. 19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 19 Q And the operating system running on that 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 21 A That is correct.	11	maintained by Lawson at their premises?	11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
13	12	A Yes.	12	
demonstration that we're doing today, what else does Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  A That is correct.	13	Q Can you tell me what, besides this	13	- I
Lawson use the HP UNIX system for currently?  A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  15 Q Okay. Let's look at page 4 while we're on it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system?  A That is correct.	14		14	A Most likely he could find it.
A HP under UNIX, and they also have a Windows version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on this HP UNIX server?  A Yes.  16 it. The HP UNIX has a system name prhtec01. Is that a Lawson system name for that particular server?  A Yes.  Q And the operating system running on that server is the PA-RISC operating system?  A That is correct.	15		15	·
version, are systems that we support for our current product line.  18	16		16	
product line.  18	17			
19 Q So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 20 So you have Lawson Software 9.0 running on 19 Q And the operating system running on that 20 server is the PA-RISC operating system? 21 A That is correct.	18		18	
20 this HP UNIX server? 21 A Yes. 20 server is the PA-RISC operating system? 21 A That is correct.				
21 A Yes. 21 A That is correct.				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		. 0

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

			10 (Pages 37 to 40)
	37		39
1	system is running on the HP UNIX server?	1	Q Do you know what kind of processors are
2	A Let's see if they have it specifically	2	running on the IBM iSeries server?
3	listed here. It's HP-UX, it's on page 3. It's the	3	A No.
4	fifth line down, HP-UX 11i operating environment.	4	Q What what other purposes besides the
5	Q Do you know when the HP-UX 11i operating	5	demonstration today does Lawson use that IBM iSeries
6	environment was first commercially available?	6	server for that's located in its corporate
7	A No.	7	headquarters?
8	Q Do you know whether Roger knows that or	8	A I don't know what other purposes it uses it
9	could find that out?	9	for.
10	A He could, yes, I think he could find it out	10	Q Do you know what kind of Lawson Software
11	for us.	11	runs on the IBM iSeries server besides the 6.1 version
12	Q Okay, great.	12	that you're going to be demonstrating today?
13	What about the operating system on the IBM	13	A All of our versions of our software run on
14	iSeries, do we have that information on this document?	14	an iSeries, so there's a 9.0 and a 9.1 series of
15	A I believe from what I see here the operating	15	release systems out there within Lawson. There are a
16	system version not that I see on here, no.	16	few that generally available products are out on
17	MR. STRAPP: Could we inquire about that as	17	that product also.
18	well? I know I'm adding to a long list here, but this	18	Q You had stated earlier that the 6.0 version
19	is information we would like to get today during this	19	of Lawson Software you believe was generally available
20	before the demonstration begins so we understand	20	approximately summer of 1993; is that correct?
21	what it is that we're seeing.	21	A That's correct.
22	Q So let's go back to page 4. We were talking	22	Q If I wanted to look at a document that would
	38		40
	about the HP-UX, HP UNIX server on which the 5.0 and	1	verify the precise date on which that version went
$\frac{2}{2}$	6.0 systems will be running today. They're going to	2	commercially available or generally available, what
3	be running on a model number RP3440, right?  A That is correct.	3	document would I look at?
4		4	A I don't know.
5 6	Q And there are four internal processors	5 6	Q Do you know if a document like that would
	running on that HP UNIX server?	7	exist if you wanted to go back and do some research to figure out the precise date it was generally
7	A Yes.	8	available?
8 9	Q Do you know what kind of processors are running on that server?	9	A I don't have one personally and I don't know
10	A Not exactly. I assume they are a Pentium	10	where to get one.
11	chip processor, but I do not know for what piece that	11	Q Is that something that you looked into when
12	would be.	12	you were preparing for the deposition?
13	Q And the IBM iSeries, the system name for	13	A Yes.
14	that server is USSPI004, correct?	14	Q And you were unsuccessful in trying to in
15	A That is correct.	15	finding documentation that would give you a precise
16	Q And, again, that's a Lawson Lawson has	16	date?
17	given it that system name, right?	17	A That is correct.
18	A Yes.	18	Q Can you tell me where you looked?
19	Q The model number is 9406-520, correct?	19	A I asked legal counsel at Lawson if they had
20	A That is correct.	20	one, and I did not receive any. And I also asked for
21	Q And it's got two processors?	21	any documentation that we might have on the on the
22	A (Nodding head.)	22	release of those products from a standpoint of
22			

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

			11 (Pages 41 to 44)
	41		43
1	marketing's release dates. They don't have any.	1	subheading it states, "5.0 applications on UNIX
2	Q Is there anyone still employed by Lawson	2	Universe 2.0 from 1993 (environment:20 product
3	that was involved and had responsibility about	3	line:cobdeliv)."
4	planning the specific release date for the 6.0	4	A Uh-hmm.
5	version?	5	Q Can you explain for me what that what
6	A Not that I know of.	6	that means?
7	Q Do you know who it was at Lawson or who	7	A Okay, first of all, there's a 5.0
8	which people at Lawson would have been involved in the	8	application, so that's the applications that were
9	planning and the rollout and the timing of the	9	running. There's an underlying software technology
10	specific release for the 6.0 version?	10	that that runs this these applications, and
11	A For procurement specifically, it would have	11	that's called Universe. And this was the 2.0 Universe
12	been Gary Lawson.	12	from 1993.
13	Q Gary Lawson?	13	One thing that's important to remember is
14	A That is correct.	14	that an application can run under multiple Universes
15	Q Is that is that Richard Lawson's brother?	15	This is the Universe 2.0 from 1993, which is not to be
16	A No, Gary Lawson is Richard's nephew.	16	confused with the 5.0 applications because they could
17	Q Nephew. And he's no longer employed by	17	be from an earlier date.
18	Lawson?	18	Environment 20 product line is a product
19	A That is correct.	19	line we put all our systems into what we call an
20	Q What were his responsibilities at Lawson	20	environment. And the product line specifically is a
21	Software back in 1993?	21	label to where we keep the system is in COBOL
22	A He was the development team manager that	22	development because that is what the products are
1 2	developed the new procurement system, and he was responsible for its development, its beta sites and	1 2	developed in, COBOL. So that's what that first line means.
3	its acceptability for general availability.	3	Q What do you mean by you put your products in
4	Q Did you try to reach out to Gary Lawson to	4	an environment, or you put your systems into what you
5	find out when version 6.0 was generally available?	5	call an environment?
6	A No.	6	A Okay, well, in this case the UNIX system,
7	Q Do you know where he's employed now?	7	the UNIX system is an open operating system, and UNIX
8	A No.	8	is in such a way that you can have many things working
9	Q Okay. Turning back to this document you	9	in UNIX. So Lawson as part of its development put
10	have in front of you, Hvass Exhibit 2, were the	10	together an environment so we could do printing, we
11	interfaces placed on your computer at Lawson last	11	could do remote job connections, we could do file
12	Thursday interfaces that allowed you to access the	12	transfers in an environment that made it commercially
13	systems that you will be demonstrating today as they	13	acceptable. And that's what this Universe UNIX does.
14	ran on these two different servers?	14	It puts it in an environment an environment that
15	A Yes.	15	makes it usable by our end users and the MIS and
16	Q The HP yes?	16	the MIS community as a viable product, otherwise it
17	A Uh-hmm.	17	wouldn't run at all in UNIX.
18	Q And let's look at the first page of the	18	Q What is the UNIX Universe 2.0?
19	document.	19	A It's a supporting set of pieces of software
20	A Uh-hmm.	20	that makes our applications run.
21	Q The first page of the document, it has a	21	Q When you were working at Lawson back in the
1			
22	subheading, it says, "HP UNIX." And underneath that	22	early '90s and demonstrating for potential customers

			12 (Pages 45 to 48)
	45		47
1	the Lawson 5.0 software, what kind of UNIX Universe	1	Q It was was it constructed for a
2	did you run the 5.0 Lawson Software 5.0	2	particular customer back in 1993?
3	applications on?	3	A No, this was our actually our development
4	A There was never there was a version	4	machine. This is where we developed applications
5	number of it, which I don't remember what it is, but	5	with. And it was used as a developing and then after
6	it was it was called UNIX Universe and it ran our	6	it goes GA as a support system, so we'll test systems
7	applications.	7	there, put patches in and so on.
8	Q So you don't know whether it was 2.0 or some	8	Q Okay. So this is not a system, the one
9	other version?	9	you'll be demonstrating today, Lawson 5.0, this isn't
10	A No.	10	a system that was ever run by a customer, correct?
11	Q When did UNIX Universe 2.0 first become	11	A No, it's the code that a customer would get
12	generally available?	12	because that's what we deliver our code from is from
13	A I don't know the specific date. I mean,	13	development to a machine for general delivery. So
14	it's '93 or prior because they have the date on here,	14	it's the same code, but this machine this code was
15	and I also have transactions in the system I will be	15	never delivered to a customer per se.
16	showing that shows it's from 1993, September	16	Q So code was developed on this machine and
17	specifically.	17	compiled in September 1993; and then that code was
18	Q Okay. So how is it that you date UNIX	18	copied and provided to customers when they licensed
19	Universe 2.0 to September 1993, the one the UNIX	19	the 5.0 software?
20	Universe upon which the 5.0 applications will be	20	A That or prior to 1993. This is just the
21	running?	21	date when this version was done.
22	A Roger knows the date and that's what he	22	Q Right. The version we're looking at today.
1	supplied here.	1	A That is correct.
2	Q How does he know the date?	2	Q Do you know who was involved in compiling
3	A I don't know how he knows the date	3	this particular set of Lawson 5.0 applications back in
4	specifically.	4	1993?
5	Q I guess what I'm trying to get at is, is	5	A I have no no, I don't.
6	that a specific date on which UNIX Universe 2.0 was	6	Q Did you have any involvement in that?
7	made generally available or is that a specific date on	7	A No.
8	which these versions of the Lawson 5.0 software was	8	Q Did Roger Shimada have any involvement?
9	made generally available?	9	A I do not know.
10	A This has nothing to do with generally	10	Q Will you be able to provide us with
11	availability of the applications. It has the date of	11	information today, actually show us during the
12	the system compile most likely on what we're running,		demonstration, the directories and file listings that
13	so it has probably a 1993 compile date of Universe,	13	show us the date on which the date on which the
14	and that's what he's telling us here.	14	files are running, the applications running in 5.0
15	Q Okay. What do you mean by compile date	15	were compiled?
16	versus system compile?	16	A No, I don't have access to that information.
17	A When we build the system, we have to compile	17	Q Who has access to that information?
18	the applications and the Universe pieces to make it	18	A Roger Shimada.
19	run. And so the system when it's delivered is	19	Q Is there a way that you can use your
20	constructed. And what he's telling us here is this	20	VPN/Internet connection today to port into a directory
21	was constructed in 1993 on the 2.0 Universe running	21	that Roger would make available to us so that we could
22	5.0 applications.	22	see a listing of the dates that the files were
I	**	1	. 6

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

			13 (Pages 49 to 52)
	49		51
1	compiled and last modified?	1	demonstration last week.
2	A That might be possible, but I Roger would		Q Okay. Can you tell me about the process of
3	have to supply that.	3	compiling the objects to build the demonstration that
4	Q Could we check at the break to see whether	4	you're going to be providing to us later today?
5	that's possible because that's important for us to	5	A What happens is there's a run command that
6	determine today.	6	takes the source code by application, so purchase
7	A I can check, yes.	7	order 20, purchase order 30, the actual applications,
8	Q And that same request goes for each of the	8	and runs them through a compiler, checks their syntax.
9	different systems that you'll be demonstrating today.	9	If it's valid, it makes the object that is running.
10	A Right. I have the ones for the AS/400, the	10	That's what was compiled by Roger last week to get
11	iSeries with us.	11	these systems up and running.
12	Q Okay. You have those directories available?	12	Q What kind of compiler did Roger use last
13	A Yes, I'll show you the conversion compiles.	13	week to build the demonstration that we're going to
14	Q So and AS/400 is the one in which the 6.1	14	see later today?
15	subsystem will be running?	15	A If you look at page 2 down about
16	A Yes.	16	three-quarters of the way, you'll see a command called
17	Q So for the 6.1 system, you can show us	17	COBDIR. And that's the root directory for a
18	sitting here right now the directories and files that	18	MicroFocus COBOL compiler. That's what we compiled it
19	will provide us with the dates the files were compiled	19	with.
20	and last modified?	20	Q Is that a compiler that Lawson has at its
21	A That's correct.	21	premises in St. Paul?
22	Q But for 5.0 and 6.0, you'll need to check	22	A Yes.
	50		52
1	with Roger at the break to see whether we can get	1	Q And what's the do you know what the
2	access to that at some point today?	2	manufacture date of that compiler is?
3	A Yes.	3	A I don't know the specific date, but
4	Q Okay. So let me let me go back. You	4	MicroFocus COBOL is what we write our systems in, and
5	already testified a bit about this, but in the	5	that is the compiler that we've used since the mid
6	parentheses on that first line it says,	6	1980s to compile all of our software in the COBOL
7			
,	"Environment:20 product line:cobdeliv."	7	version.
8	"Environment:20 product line:cobdeliv."  I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you	7 8	_
	•		version.
8	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you	8	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to
8 9	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it	8 9	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?
8 9 10	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be	8 9 10	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.
8 9 10 11	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?	8 9 10 11 12	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for
8 9 10 11 12	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where	8 9 10 11 12	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?
8 9 10 11 12 13	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.  Q So the source code that was used to build
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's a place in the system for the environment that he put	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.  Q So the source code that was used to build the demonstration for the 5.0 applications was written
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's a place in the system for the environment that he put these these 5.0 systems within and he labeled it	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.  Q So the source code that was used to build the demonstration for the 5.0 applications was written in 1993, correct?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's a place in the system for the environment that he put these these 5.0 systems within and he labeled it COBOL delivery.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.  Q So the source code that was used to build the demonstration for the 5.0 applications was written in 1993, correct?  A That is not correct.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's a place in the system for the environment that he put these these 5.0 systems within and he labeled it COBOL delivery.  Q When were the source code and object code in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.  Q So the source code that was used to build the demonstration for the 5.0 applications was written in 1993, correct?  A That is not correct.  Q Okay. I must have misunderstood.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's a place in the system for the environment that he put these these 5.0 systems within and he labeled it COBOL delivery.  Q When were the source code and object code in the product line that you're going to be showing us	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes. Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes. Q So the source code that was used to build the demonstration for the 5.0 applications was written in 1993, correct?  A That is not correct. Q Okay. I must have misunderstood. When was the source code that is in this
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I'm sorry to ask you again, but can you explain for me what's in that parentheses and how it relates to the 5.0 applications we're going to be viewing today?  A It just tells you product line is where we where we store source and object codes. I don't know what the 20 product line means, but it's it's a place in the system for the environment that he put these these 5.0 systems within and he labeled it COBOL delivery.  Q When were the source code and object code in the product line that you're going to be showing us today for 5.0	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	version.  Q Is that the same compiler that was used to build the demonstrations for 5.0, 6.0 and 6.1?  A Yes.  Q And Roger built those demonstrations for each of the three systems last week?  A Yes.  Q So the source code that was used to build the demonstration for the 5.0 applications was written in 1993, correct?  A That is not correct.  Q Okay. I must have misunderstood.  When was the source code that is in this product line for the 5.0 applications written?

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

1				14 (Fages 33 to 30)
2 September of 1991 for the 5.0 applications, and how—3 is that correct? 3 is that correct? 4 A And prior to that because you just don't write them all in one day. 6 Q Right. 7 A Or one month. 8 Q But it was completed by September 1991; 9 that's your understanding? 10 A It was at least before that date because that's what my data shows of when data was put into these compiled programs. 11 Q And what data shows that the source code for the version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991? 13 Q And what data shows that the source code for 14 version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991? 14 A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991. 15 Q Which vendor master files from accounts payable 10. 16 A The vendor master files from accounts payable 10. 17 A Yes. 18 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate today last modified? 18 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code that's og oing to be—the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  2 A Roger could give that. 3 MR. STRAPP: One more request to that's the operating by out that the shit it less you did to the list. 4 A There is on page 3, it tells you the that's an ANSI C compiler, but it also tells you the that's an ANSI C compiler, but it also tells you the machine that were used to compile the suit tells you MicroFocus Server Express version 2.2 service pa 1. 4 A So those are the actual pieces that were on the machine that were used to compile the will the list it will tell you the machine that were used to compile the will will the list will the list will the list and th	1		1	55
3 is that correct?   4				•
4 A And prior to that because you just don't write them all in one day. 5 Write them all in one day. 6 Q Right. 7 A Or one month. 8 Q But it was completed by September 1991: 9 that's your understanding? 10 A It was at least before that date because that's what my data shows of when data was put into these compiled programs. 11 Q And what data shows that the source code for 14 version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at 15 least by September 1991? 15 A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991. 16 A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991. 17 Was a date of origin from September of 1991. 18 Q Which vendor master files from accounts pable to view today? 19 A The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts 22 able to view today? 20 And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate today last modified? 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 2 going to be — the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct? 10 A Reger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source to to get that information at the break. 10 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me				
Solution				
6 Q Right. 7 A Or one month. 8 Q But it was completed by September 1991; 9 that's your understanding? 10 A It was at least before that date because 11 these compiled programs. 12 Q And what data shows of when data was put into these compiled programs. 13 Q And what data shows that the source code for teest by September 1991 or at least by September 1991. 18 Q Which vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991. 18 Q Which vendor master files from accounts payable 10. 20 payable 10. 21 Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  1 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate today last modified? 3 A A have no idea. 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be — the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct? 11 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information at the break. 10 Q G Ging back to the compiler, and that also tells you the machine that were used to compile this with: 11 It will tell you the operating system, the UNIX base, the ANCI development bundle for C, compiler for C and for MicroFocus COBOL compiler for C and for MicroFocus COBOL compiler, and those are the specific or the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler for C and for MicroFocus COBOL compiler, and those are the specific or the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler for C, compiler for C, and for MicroFocus COBOL compiler for C, compiler for C, and for MicroFocus COBOL compiler, but have one any source or any series of the machine for the mach				
7 A Or one month. 8 Q But it was completed by September 1991; 9 that's your understanding? 10 A It was at least before that date because 11 these compiled programs. 12 Q And what data shows of when data was put into 12 these compiled programs. 13 Q And what data shows that the source code for 14 version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at 15 least by September 1991? 16 A The vendor master files show their update 17 was a date of origin from September of 1991. 18 Q Which vendor master files from accounts 20 payable 10. 21 Q Is that something that we're going to be 22 able to view today?  1 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 21 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 21 can be a fact of origin from September 1991 or at the machine that vere used to compile this with. 21 It will tell you the operating system, the 22 Unit be microFocus CoBOL compiler is which operating system? 23 A The HP-UX III is the operating system or the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler to the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the actual pieces that were on the machine that were used to compile this with. 24 It will tell you the operating system, the UNIX base, the ANCI development bundle for C, compiler for C and for MicroFocus CoBOL compiler is which operating system? 24 A Yes. 25 It will tell you the operating system running on the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the actual p		·		
8	l _			
10				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10 A It was at least before that date because that's what my data shows of when data was put into these compiled programs. 13 Q And what data shows that the source code for version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991? 14 Version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991? 15 Least by September 1991? 16 A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991. 17 Was a date of origin from September of 1991. 18 Q Which vendor master files from accounts payable 10. 20 payable 10. 21 Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today? 22 able to view today? 24 The HP-UX 11 is the operating system running on the MicroFocus COBOL compiler is which opera system? 25 A I have no idea. 26 Q And when was the source code for the version so to applications that you're going to demonstrate to day last modified? 27 A No, there is not. 28 Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be — the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct? 28 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code roce ode voach and that would be a good source to get that information from. 29 G Ging back to the compiler, can you tell me				
that's what my data shows of when data was put into these compiled programs.  A So those are the actual pieces that were on the machine that were used to compile this with.  It will tell you the operating system, the UNIX base, the ANCI development bundle for C, compiler for C and for MicroFocus.  A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991.  A The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts payable 10.  Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  A The F.5.0 vendor master files from accounts payable 10.  A Yes.  Q And when was the source code for the version of the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were used to compile this with.  It will tell you the operating system the UNIX base, the ANCI development bundle for C, compiler for C and for MicroFocus COBOL compiler is which operating system?  A The HP-UX II is the operating system for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions the work of the machine that were used to compiler for C.  A The vendor master files show their update  B A The vendor master files show their update  A The 4 So those are the actual pieces that were on the machine that with.  It will tell you the operating system tunning on the MicroFocus COBOL compiler is which operating system?  A The HP-UX II is the operating system for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler to the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compiler to the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on ou		·		
these compiled programs.  Q And what data shows that the source code for tversion 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991?  A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991.  A The 5.0 vendor master files?  Q Which vendor master files from accounts payable 10.  Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  A Yes.  Q And when was the source code for the version 5.0 applications that you're going to determine that date?  A In will tell you the operating system, the UNIX base, the ANCI development bundle for C, compiler of C and for MicroFocus.  Q All right. So the operating system from the MicroFocus COBOL compiler is which operating system?  A The F-0 vendor master files from accounts payable 10.  A Yes.  Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  A Yes.  Q And when was the source code for the version of the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that the same thing or different than the HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 applications will be running today?  A I have no idea.  A I have no idea.  A I's the same achine.  Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server?  A Right. That's the operating system, not the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that the same thing or different than the HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last da				- ·
13    Q   And what data shows that the source code for version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991?   16    A   The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991.   17    Which vendor master files?   18    Q   Which vendor master files?   18    System?   19    A   The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts 20 payable 10.   20    Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?   20    A   The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts 20 payable 10.   21   Q   Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?   22    Which vendor master files from accounts 20 payable 10.   20   It has been to view today?   20   It has been to view today?   20   It has been to view today?   21   A   Yes.   22   Versions that were on our run-time machine for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compile the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compile the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compile the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compile the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the hardware on our run-time machine for the hard				
version 5.0 was completed by September 1991 or at least by September 1991?  16				
15 least by September 1991? 16 A The vendor master files show their update 17 was a date of origin from September of 1991. 18 Q Which vendor master files? 19 A The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts 20 payable 10. 21 Q Is that something that we're going to be 22 able to view today?  1 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information at the break. 20 Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  15 compiler for C and for MicroFocus.  Q All right. So the operating system running on the MicroFocus COBOL. compiler is which opera on the MicroFocus CoBOL. compiler is which operating sy				
A The vendor master files show their update was a date of origin from September of 1991.  Q Which vendor master files?  A The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts payable 10.  Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  A Yes.  Q And when was the source code for the version S 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate today last modified? A No, there is not.  Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be — the source code underlying the 5.0  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me    16				
was a date of origin from September of 1991.    Which vendor master files?   18		· -		•
18 Q Which vendor master files? 19 A The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts 20 payable 10. 21 Q Is that something that we're going to be 22 able to view today?  14 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from. 17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  18 system? 19 A The HP-UX 11i is the operating system for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compi the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for		-		
A The 5.0 vendor master files from accounts payable 10.  Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  A Yes.  Q And when was the source code for the version 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate today last modified?  A No, there is not.  Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be — the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  A The HP-UX 11 is the operating system for the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compi the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, in the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions by a the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions to the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, in the MicroFocus compiler, in the MicroFocus compiler, and		-		
20 payable 10. 21 Q Is that something that we're going to be able to view today?  1 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 9 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 2 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  20 the hardware which then runs the ANCI C compi the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, and those are the specific versions that were on our run-time machine for the MicroFocus compiler, it and the MicroFocus compiler, specific versions that were on our run				•
21  Q Is that something that we're going to be 22 able to view today?  23				
22 able to view today?  23				<del>_</del>
1 A Yes. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information from. 17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  10 HP-UX 11.11 machine. 2 Q Is that the same thing or different than the HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 applications will be running today?  A lt's the same machine.  Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server?  A Right. That's the operating system, not the operating system was point and the operating system was possible that the source code was changed based on the under the first available, the 11.11 operating system?  12 A No. 13 Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under the UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)."  18 Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				
1 HP-UX 11.11 machine. 2 Q And when was the source code for the version 3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information from. 17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 20 Is that the same thing or different than the 4 HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 2 A It's the same machine. 3 A It's the same machine. 4 A Right. That's the operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with hardware. Okay? This is		actorio no modelli n		
Q And when was the source code for the version 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information from. 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  2 Q Is that the same thing or different than the 3 HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 4 applications will be running today? 5 A It's the same machine. 6 Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server? 7 A Right. That's the operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with an are underlying that the same thing or different than the 4 HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 4 applications will be running today? 5 A It's the same machine. 6 Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server? 7 A Right. That's the operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with an archware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with an archware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system with an archware.				56
3 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate 4 today last modified? 5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information from. 17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  18 HP-UX UNIX server on which the 5.0 and 6.0 applications will be running today?  A It's the same machine. Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server? A Right. That's the operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system what hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system what hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system, not the hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system what hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system what that operating system what first available, the 11.11 operating system what that means applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				
today last modified?  A I have no idea.  Q Is there any way to determine that date?  A No, there is not.  Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q So it's the same machine. Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server? A Right. That's the operating system, not that informent. That's the operating system we first available, the 11.11 operating system?  A No. Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under that UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995  (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)."  Can you explain for me what that means, please?  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me				
5 A I have no idea. 6 Q Is there any way to determine that date? 7 A No, there is not. 8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information from. 17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 2 A It's the same machine. 2 Q So it's a HP-UX 11.11 server? 2 A Right. That's the operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system. No. 2 Q Do you know when that operating system we first available, the 11.11 operating system? 2 UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." 3 Can you explain for me what that means, please? 3 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 4 Those are also other 5.0 applications				
Q Is there any way to determine that date? A No, there is not. Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Right. That's the operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating sy operating environment. That's the operating system was operating environment. That's the operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system.  Q Do you know when that operating system was first available, the 11.11 operating system?  A No.  Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under the UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995  How the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system, not to hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating system.  UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995  Can you explain for me what that means, please?  Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications		•		
A No, there is not.  Q So it's possible that the source code that's going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q So it's possible that the source code that's hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we have hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we have hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is operating environment. That's the operating system we have hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.1				
8 Q So it's possible that the source code that's 9 going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 10 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement 11 modules that you will demonstrate today was modified 12 after 1991, correct? 13 A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates 14 of when any source code was changed based on the 15 source code record. And that would be a good source 16 to get that information from. 17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  8 hardware. Okay? This is the HP-UX 11.11 is 9 operating environment. That's the operating system we first available, the 11.11 operating system? 10 A No. 11			_	
going to be the source code underlying the 5.0 applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  operating environment. That's the operating sy Q Do you know when that operating system we first available, the 11.11 operating system?  A No.  Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under th UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				
applications for Lawson Software 5.0 procurement modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q Do you know when that operating system we first available, the 11.11 operating system?  A No.  Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under the UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)."  Can you explain for me what that means, please?  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				•
modules that you will demonstrate today was modified after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under th UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." Can you explain for me what that means, please?  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				
after 1991, correct?  A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under th UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." Can you explain for me what that means, please?  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  A No.  A No.  A No.  A No.  Those are also other 5.0 applications				
A Roger Shimada could tell you the last dates of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q All right. Let's turn back to the first page of the document, and the second line under th UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." Can you explain for me what that means, please?  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				
of when any source code was changed based on the source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  14 page of the document, and the second line under the UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)."  Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				
source code record. And that would be a good source to get that information from.  MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  15 UNIX subheading, it states, "Two versions of 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)."  Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications				-
to get that information from.  16 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995  17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break.  10 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 11 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 12 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." 13 Can you explain for me what that means, 14 please? 15 Please? 16 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 17 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." 18 Can you explain for me what that means, 19 please? 20 A Those are also other 5.0 applications		· ·		
17 MR. STRAPP: Okay. So another request to 18 your counsel would be to see if we could determine 19 that information at the break. 20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 17 (environment:50 product lines:support, cyclical)." 18 Can you explain for me what that means, 19 please? 20 A Those are also other 5.0 applications				-
your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  18 Can you explain for me what that means, 19 please? 20 A Those are also other 5.0 applications	10	to get that information from.		
that information at the break.  19 please?  20 Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me  19 please?  20 A Those are also other 5.0 applications		MP STPAPP. Okay So another request to	17	
Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me 20 A Those are also other 5.0 applications	17	-		
	17 18	your counsel would be to see if we could determine	18	Can you explain for me what that means,
121 the version number for the MicroFocus (*(1801) compiled 21 running on a on a namer I niverse system 2.1	17 18 19	your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.	18 19	Can you explain for me what that means, please?
	17 18 19 20	your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.  Q Going back to the compiler, can you tell me	18 19 20	Can you explain for me what that means, please?  A Those are also other 5.0 applications
1777 Instant of Caroline the Charles that will be demonstrated 1777 was it viii 1775. Then environment is the uct 5.0	17 18 19	your counsel would be to see if we could determine that information at the break.	18 19 20	Can you explain for me what that means, please?

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

57 59 1 product line and they're called support and cyclical. 1 2.1 are the same systems. 2 Q Okay. Which 5.0 applications are running on 2 Q So what's the difference in the data in the 3 the UNIX -- which 5.0 applications that you will be 3 systems? Why is it the data in the 5.0 running on the 4 demonstrating today are running on the UNIX Universe 4 2.0 UNIX Universe is not very good from a presentation 5 2.0 environment from 1993? 5 and explanation standpoint? 6 6 A That's the ones I will be showing. I'll be A Because developers could care less about 7 showing specifically the support product line. 7 having good data. They'll put in just figures like 8 8 Q Well, I'm trying to differentiate between one or X, and it's really hard to understand an 9 the first line under the subheading that talks about 9 address when you just have an X in it. So what I 10 10 5.0 applications on UNIX Universe 2.0 and the second requested was Roger to get this other system so I had good data that made more sense in a presentation like 11 line that talks about the two versions of the 5.0 11 12 applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995. 12 today. 13 13 So I want you to break into two categories Q Okay. So is it accurate to say then that 14 the applications we'll see today from -- that will be 14 the data that will be -- that you will be 15 from Lawson 5.0 that will be running on UNIX Universe 15 demonstrating for the -- the data that you will be 16 2.0 and the applications that we'll see from Lawson 16 demonstrating contained in the Lawson Software 5.0 17 17 5.0 that will be running on UNIX Universe 2.1. applications is data that dates from 1995? 18 A I am going to be showing the support product 18 A It goes back to 1993, September, that data 19 line from UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 because that had 19 does. 20 the best data. It's exactly the same applications as 20 Q I thought you just said that the data that 21 the 5.0 applications on Universe 2.0. It's just from 21 was available in the 1993 UNIX Universe 2.0 22 a later date because it had -- because now the product 22 environment was not good data from a presentation 58 1 had been GA'd and we had developed a support and 1 standpoint so you wanted to use the data from the 2 2 1995? cyclical database area, and that support area had the 3 best data, so I asked Roger, give me a system with 3 A Right, I could look, but a lot -- a lot of 4 4 the data is there. I added data and also the data data so I don't have to build it again. And that's 5 what he did in the system development area. 5 that was there does precede -- again, remember, the 6 6 Q What kind of information is contained in the 5.0 applications can have data within them and they 7 7 support product line for the 5.0 applications? put a new Universe on over time to upgrade the 8 8 A It's exactly the same applications, but Universe. It doesn't change the data. It just 9 9 there's data that was used by our support staff and changes the underlying structure. So we can look at 10 cyclical staffs to test and support our clients. In 10 that data, but that data could well be in '94 and '93. 11 11 the support area, it's to answer questions. You just said -- is it correct that you just 12 So when a -- when a system is written, it 12 said that you added some of this data yourself last 13 would be written in a development area. But then once 13 week? 14 it goes generally acceptable, it moves into 14 A Yes, I added some more data so I could have 15 15 environment of support and update. And that's what it be more -- make more sense from a presentation 16 16 that support and cyclical area, why I requested it is standpoint. 17 17 because it has data that works versus a development Q Okay. So what kind of data did you add to 18 area. They're just developing code, and the data is 18 the Lawson Software 5.0 systems last week that we're 19 going -- that you will be demonstrating today? not very good from a presentation explanation 19 20 20 A I added item numbers in. I also added standpoint. 21 21 But the 5.0 on the first line of UNIX classes and subclasses of data into the system. I

added some purchase orders. I added some

Universe 2.0 and the 5.0 applications in UNIX Universe 22

22

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

_			16 (Pages 61 to 64)
	61		63
1	requisitions.	1	A I can't specify that. There's no way for me
2	Q Anything else?	2	to know if it was copied to another system or from
3	A That was the major part of it.	3	another system.
4	Q Did Roger Shimada add any data into the	4	Q So the date that appears from this vendor
5	system over the past week?	5	master origin date, what exactly does that tell you?
6	A No, no.	6	A It tells me the date it was keyed into the
7	Q Did you add any data over the past week into	7	system.
8	the 6.0 system that you're going to be demonstrating	8	Q And into the system that so, for
9	today?	9	example, if we're looking at data in the 5.0 system
10	A Yes.	10	that you demonstrate today and the vendor master
11	Q What data did you add this past week into	11	origin date says 1994 for that data, and it gives it a
12	the 6.0 system that you're going to be demonstrating	12	specific date, you can know with certainty sitting
13	today?	13	here today that that's the date on which that data was
14	A The same ones I did in 6.0, 5.0 and 6.1, so	14	keyed into this 5.0 system?
15	I had a common theme of item 101, 102, here's the		A Yes.
16	generic searches, here's the major and minor class		Q Okay. And so if we look at the vendor
17	searches, so that they would be operational from a		master origin date for the data that you added in over
18	data perspective.	18	the past week, it will have some date within the past
19	Q Okay. So the data that you added in is	19	week?
20	consistent you added the same data into 5.0, 6.0	20	A That is correct.
21	and 6.1 systems over the past week.	21	Q All right. Earlier you mentioned that there
22	A That is correct.	22	were support groups and cyclical groups.
	62		64
1	Q And you're going to demonstrate for us these	1	A That's correct.
2	systems today, correct?	2	Q Can you tell me what the purposes and nature
3	A That's correct.	3	of those groups were?
4	Q And would you be able to tell while you're	4	A When Lawson puts when a system goes into
5	demonstrating these systems which data in the systems	5	general availability, we have to have machines that
6	was added by you over the past week?	6	our users can get on, meaning our our support
7	A Yes.	7	staffs can get on to test and run the systems and to
8	Q And in addition to the data that you added,	8	if someone gets a question, they can come on that
9	there's also other data in the system, correct?	9	system, review it, and talk with a client over the
10	A That is correct.	10	phone or in face-to-face consultation.
11	Q And what what's the date on which that	11	So we'll we'll develop a system or an
12	data originated; when was that data created?	12	area of a system called support, and that's what that
13	A You'll see you'll see when I go back to	13	group will be signed on to and work with that machine.
14	the vendor master the different origin dates. That	14	The same thing will happen with the cyclical. We'll
15	tells me when people are adding data from our support	15	take all the enhancements and the bugs and just
16	group or our development group or from our cyclical	16	general things that need cleanup in a system, and that
17	groups.	17	will go out on a cyclical basis, three to six months
18	Q And so does that give you the date on which	18	every year depending on what the nature is. And those
19	the data was added into that particular system or is	19	get tested on a separate environment so it's
20	it possible that the data was added into a particular	20	consistent and we'll make up another environment
21	system and then copied and added to a different system	21	called cyclical to store those on. And those are used
22	at a later date?	22	generally by developers to to put the pieces
1			

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

			17 (Pages 65 to 68)
	65		67
1	together and say, okay, this is the cyclical, here's	1	everything set up was the system running in the UNIX
2	what it contains, it's been tested, and now it's going	2	Universe 2.1 environment from 1995, correct?
3	to be the next thing sent out to our user community as	3	A That is correct.
4	an as the next release of the system so they can	4	Q And when specifically within 1995 does this
5	get the enhancements and fixes that they want on	5	date from?
6	our on our systems.	6	A I don't know.
7	Q You state this document states that	7	Q Will we be able to tell that when you run
8	there's two versions of 5.0 applications on the UNIX	8	the demonstration?
9	Universe 2.1. And you mentioned that those are	9	A Most likely not a specific date. It will
10	support and cyclical?	10	just have the date of those date of origins.
11	A They're the same version of the applications	11	Q When you send out to your customers, Lawson
12		12	customers, a Lawson package of procurement software
13	Q Right.	13	with the 5.0 release version, would you send out the
14	A it's just a different place for data and	14	support version or the pre-support version if you were
15	access, but it's the same 5.0 applications. There	15	sending it to a customer in 1995?
16	will be no difference between them except for what the	16	A It would be a cyclical delivery version but
17	cyclicals have added, but support will be the same	17	not the support version because that's that's a
18	thing that's what is delivered to our clients.	18	specific one by our support team. The object and
19	It's just a place so our support staff can run the	19	source code would be the same. It's that we don't
20	systems without interfering with some other group	20	give data out to our users with a support group we
21	within our corporation.	21	have in that system.
22	Q Okay. And I know you've explained this	22	Q Okay. So when it would be sent when the
1	before, but if you could try one more time.	1	cyclical delivery version of 5.0 would be sent to a
2	A Sure, go ahead.	2	Lawson customer, that would be the version we're going
3	Q Why is it that you decided that it's in the	3	to see later today that's running on the UNIX Universe
4	best interest it's in our best interest today to	4	2.1 for 1995, correct?
5	see both 5.0 applications running on a UNIX Universe	5	A That is correct.
6	2.0 and 5.0 applications running on UNIX Universe 2.1?	6	Q Let's go down to the next line, the 6.0 and
7	A It wasn't your best interest. It was in my	7	6.1 applications. It states, "6.0 and 6.1
8	preparation's best interest. I could take a long time	8	applications on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995
9	to develop a system in that area.	9	(environment:61 product lines:WIP 60, sup 61)." Can
10	Q So explain a little bit more.	10	you explain for me what that means, please?
11	A Well, when I go into a system, and a	11	A Now we're talking about our 6.0 and 6.1
12	development system especially, it's not always a full	12	applications on the supporting subsystem UNIX Univers
13	implementation of a system, so I have to go back	13	2.1 from 1995. Its environment is called 6.1, and
14	through and set all of that up. That takes it can	14	that's the underlying designation. And within that
15	take a tremendous amount of time potentially. So I	15	area, below that are two product lines, WIP, which is
16	said do you have a system that has everything set up.	16	most likely work in progress, 6.0. So it's a 6.0
17	They said, sure, we have a support system because our	17	system running. Then there's sup for support 6.1
18	support staff sets those things up so they can test	18	running the 6.1 version of the Lawson systems.
19	and train and those things. So that's what they gave	19	So what it's telling me there is six I
100	me.	20	have two application sets, 6.0 and 6.1 in UNIX
20	me.	20	
20 21	Q So the support system for the Lawson 5.0 applications that you're going to demonstrate that had	21 22	Universe. Its environment and environments can there's multiples on a machine. This is the same

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

69 71 1 machine with a 2.0 environment, a 5.0 environment and 1 the hardware; and the Universe under -- just like UNIX 2 a 6.1 environment. There's two product lines under 2 has -- there's a Universe system for the AS/400. 6.2 3 that, the WIP 6.0 and the support 6.1. They're just 3 is the release version of that AS/400 Universe. And 4 environments that are running, again, the 6.0 and 6.1 4 it's from 1999. 5 5 versions of Lawson. Q And it states on this document, "Apparently 6 from 1999." 6 Q Okay. Which particular modules of the 6.0 7 and 6.1 software will be running on the UNIX Universe 7 What does that mean to you? You think it's 8 8 2.1? from 1999? 9 9 A All of them. A The dates on the screens, if you want to 10 10 Q Including all of the procurement modules? have that are, from 1999. For a compilation date, it 11 That is correct. 11 shows the source code from 1998. 12 And what's the difference between the 6.1 12 Q Okay. So the source code in the 6.1 13 13 procurement modules that will be running -- that application that you're going to demonstrate today on 14 you'll demonstrate on the UNIX Universe 2.1 and the 14 the IBM i server appears to have been completed in 15 6.1 procurement modules that will be demonstrated on 15 1998? 16 the AS/400 Universe system? 16 A That was the source release date for that 17 17 machine. When it's completed, it might be that date, A The look and feel is the same or -- the look 18 and feel is different from the presentation layer, but 18 it could be earlier. 19 19 Q So what does a source release date mean to the baseline application is virtually identical. And 20 I can show you this as I go through the presentation. 20 you? 21 21 Q Okay. A A source release date is the -- is the date 22 22 when that source had its final time of being written. A But the presentation layer is much different 70 1 than an IBM system versus a UNIX system. 1 And at this point in Lawson's time frame, the UNIX 2 2 Q All right. You said that the WIP60, where versions were released a year to two years ahead of 3 we were just looking in the document, probably stands 3 the AS/400 versions. 4 4 When the AS/400 version came out, they're for work in progress 6.0; is that correct? 5 A That's what I'm thinking it would be. 5 virtually identical in function, but they were based 6 6 Q And does that mean that the version of the on the COBOL code that was developed in the UNIX. 7 7 Lawson Software 6.0 that we'll be -- that you will be Q Okay. So if the source release date for the 8 demonstrating later today running on UNIX Universe 2.1 8 6.1 applications that we're going to view on the 9 9 is a version that was in progress and not generally or AS/400 running on the IBM i server today, the source 10 commercially available? 10 release date is 1998? 11 A I don't know. I can't tell from that name. 11 A '98. 12 Q Is that something that Roger would know? 12 Q And then would it be correct to say that the 13 13 A He might. source release date for the source code for the 6.0 14 14 O Let's ask him at the break, too. and 6.1 applications running on UNIX Universe 2.1 was 15 Do you know when in 1995 this UNIX Universe 15 approximately 1997 or 1996? 2.1 environment was available? 16 16 A No, it's much earlier because, remember, it 17 17 A No. was up to two years ahead of time. 18 Q Let's finish up this page here. The IBM 18 Q Well, didn't you say that the UNIX versions 19 19 iSeries server, it states: "6.1 applications on AS/400 were released a year to two years ahead of the AS/400 20 Universe 6.2 apparently from 1999." Explain for me 20 versions? 21 21 what that means, please. That's correct. 22

22

Q And if -- didn't you also say that the

A The 6.1 is the application level. AS/400 is

			17 (1 uges 15 to 10)
1	73	1	75
1	source release date for the AS/400 version was 1998?  A For this one.	1	hardware-wise on an iSeries computer. It's exactly
2 3		2 3	the same operating system and computer. It's just a different model number.
4	<ul><li>Q Correct.</li><li>A On that specific machine.</li></ul>	4	Q What operating system is running on it?
5	Q Right.	5	A Do you want me to pull out those screens or
6	A It doesn't mean that the GA date could be a	6	not at this point? It's up to you. It's running
7	year or two years prior to that, and I don't know what		hold on. It's running in this case. Let's look at
8	it is. I know on the UNIX one, the dates were, for	8	the page number. It doesn't even it's the AS/400
9	6.1, were in '94. In '93 for the remember I was	9	operating system. I'm not sure there's a name of it.
10	doing work on 6.0 development in '92. In '93 the	10	There's only one of them. There's version numbers for
11	product GA. The AS/400 version would be sometime a		it.
12	year to two years later most likely. I do not know	12	Q Right. So what version number is it?
13	the specific date of that from the AS/400 perspective.	13	A I'm waiting for counsel to make a decision.
14	Q So the AS/400 GA or generally available date	14	MR. SCHULTZ: Why don't we go off the record
15	for the 6.1 version of Lawson Software, in your to	15	for a minute.
16	your best estimation would have been sometime in 1994	16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
17	or 1995?	17	The time is 11:54 a.m.
18	A In '95 or '96.	18	(Discussion off the record.)
19	Q 1995 or 1996?	19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
20	A That's correct.	20	time is 12:00 p.m.
21	MR. STRAPP: Why don't we take a break here	21	(Exhibit 3 was marked for identification and
22	for a couple minutes.	22	attached to the deposition transcript.)
1	MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.	1	BY MR. STRAPP:
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.	2	Q So Mr. Hvass, the court reporter has handed
3	The time is 11:28 a.m.	3	you what's been marked as Hvass Exhibit 3. This is a
4	(A brief recess was taken.)	4	document we received just now from Lawson counsel, and
5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go ahead.	5	it appears to be an e-mail that was sent to you this
6	BY MR. STRAPP:	6	past Thursday by Bob Geiger with the subject line
7	Q Before the break, we were talking about the	7	"ePlus patent litigation-6.1 RQ program compiled
8	Hvass Exhibit 2. And if you can take that document	8	information."
9	out in front of you again. I had some additional	9	Can you describe for me first of all, are
10	questions. First, you stated earlier that certain of	10	you familiar with this document?
11	the Lawson 6.1 applications you will demonstrate later	11	A Yes, I am.
12	today will be running on an IBM i server AS/400	12	Q Can you tell me what it is?
13	Universe 6.2, correct?	13	A It's a they're screen shots of the actual
14	A That is correct.	14	displays for the iSeries machine which our
15	Q The AS/400 is the name of the model name	15	demonstration system is running on.
16	of the computer?	16	Q Are these shots of screens that we will be
17	A The computer's actually an iSeries computer.		able to see while you demonstrate the software today?
18	Q And what does the AS/400 refer to?	18	A No, I'm these are secured for a system
19	A The AS/400 is the predecessor version of the	19	operator only.
20	iSeries by IBM. And in the 6.1 time frame, it was	20	Q Okay. And you're not considered a system
21	called an AS/400. So the terminology at Lawson is	21	operator when you're running this today?
22	this AS/400 version, which is the now running and	22	A No, I'm not.

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

			20 (Pages 77 to 80)
	77		79
1	Q What is a system operator in Lawson lingo?	1	Q When was version 5, release 4 of the
2	A It's a person who has access to the actual	2	operating of the OS/400 operating system generally
3	machine resources to configure the actual operating	3	available?
4	system, its libraries and controls. And it's a highly	4	A I have no I do not know.
5	secured-out function that very few people would have	5	Q Do you know when the first version of OS/400
6	at Lawson. Bob has that, and that's why I asked him	6	operation system was commercially available?
7	to get the screen shots so they could be used to help	7	A That would be 1990 1988 when the system
8	us, you know, show you what version of the software	8	came out.
9	we're on and what operating system.	9	Q And do you know when version 5 of the
10	Q Is the system operator someone at Lawson who	10	operating of the OS/400 operating system was
11	has the ability to check in and check out new source	11	commercially available?
12	code into the Lawson master source code library?	12	A No.
13	A They could have that.	13	Q If you take a look at the screen shots on
14	Q What kind of assistance did Bob Geiger	14	pages 1, 2, 3 and 4 of this document, Hvass Exhibit 3,
15	provide in compiling the object code for the	15	does it appear to you that the right side of each
16	demonstrations that you'll be showing today?	16	screen is cut off, or is that incorrect?
17	A He was the person who did it for the AS/400	17	A It appears it's a little bit truncated, but
18	version.	18	there's no significant data that's missing.
19	Q Okay. And who is the person who did it for	19	Q Okay. Now, if you take a look at the first
20	the HP UNIX server?	20	line of this e-mail, Bob Bob Geiger, who compiled
21	A Roger Shimada did it.	21	the information on the IBM i server that you're going
22	Q Okay. So does this e-mail inform you about	22	to be demonstrating today, he writes: "One of Jeff's
	78		80
1	the particular version of the AS/400 actually, it's	1	requirements is to provide information about the
2	really inappropriate to call it the AS/400, right?	2	server and programs that the Lawson 6.1 system is
3	It's really an IBM i server, correct?	3	running on for his 'demonstration'".
4	A It's an IBM i server running the OS/400	4	Why does he put the demonstration in quotes
5	operating system.	5	in his line?
6	Q Right. So it's not an AS/400 server?	6	A I don't know. I didn't ask him.
7	A No. It is technically an iSeries computer	7	Q Okay. Do you think that okay, fair
8	now.	8	enough.
9	Q Okay. So when you refer to an AS/400 server	9	Now, when he says in the second line of his
10	in the Exhibit 2 that we looked at earlier, that is a	10	e-mail, "It's running on a currently supported IBM i
11	server that was in existence when 6.1 was generally	11	server, does that mean that the IBM i server is
12	available but it's no longer the server on which 6.1	12	currently supported by Lawson today?
13	is running that you'll be demonstrating today?	13	A Yes.
14	A Right. The AS/400 is a machine that's no	14	Q And this is a version this is IBM this
15	longer sold as a current computer by IBM and so Lawson		is a version of the IBM i server that you stated was
16	has an iSeries computer running the OS/400 operating	16	first available in the early 2000s?
17	system.	17	A Somewhere in there. They came out with an
18	Q And you said it's running the OS/400 V5R4	18	iSeries name. They changed their model numbers
19	is it running the OS/400 V5R4 operating system?	19	because they wanted to go into this new series.
	A That's correct.	20	AS/400 sounded dated, so they called it the iSeries.
20	O So that's warrier 5 release 49	21	O Olsov Nove it states in 1-1 the firm
21 22	<ul><li>Q So that's version 5, release 4?</li><li>A That's correct.</li></ul>	21 22	Q Okay. Now, it states in below the first screen shot, "However, as you can see below, the

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

1			
	81		83
1	compiled object binary was created on January 29th,	1	file transfer, of their system to our system so we
2	1999, and the system level it was compiled on is the	2	could have it on our system to show you today.
3	very old V4R2M0 release."	3	Q When did that FTP occur?
4	What does "compiled object binary" refer to	4	A From my understanding, it was some
5	here?	5	sometime in April.
6	A Okay, Lawson produces our code in RPG, and	6	Q Okay. So is it correct to say that Ciber
7	the RPG is a source code. It goes through an RPG	7	compiled the object code for the 6.1 system you'll be
8	compiler and it makes up a compiled object which is in	8	demonstrating today back in January of 1999, and then
9	binary language, and the date is 1-29-99.	9	sometime in April 2010 that code was sent via FTP to
10	The VR or V4R2M0 is a release that was	10	Lawson Software?
11	compiled on of the IBM operating system. It just	11	A That's correct.
12	tells them that this system has been around since 1999	12	Q What's the version and date of the well,
13	and here's the release level it's on.	13	what's what's the version of the RPG compiler that
14	Q Is the RPG compiler different than the	14	was used to compile the object code for the 6.1 system
15	MicroFocus COBOL compiler that you referred to earlier	15	that you're demonstrating running on the IBM i server?
16	today?	16	A I don't know.
17	A Yes, it's a different language compiler.	17	Q What's the date that that RPG compiler was
18	Q So was the object code for the 6.1 system	18	commercially available?
19	running on the IBM i server compiled using the RPG	19	A I don't know that either. Well, there is
20	compiler or the MicroFocus compiler?	20	hold on here. There is a compiler number on screen 4
21	A The RPG compiler.	21	or page 4. It says there's a compiler, and if you
22	Q And the object code for the systems that	22	look on the third line on the of the data compiler,
	82		84
1	will be running on the HP UNIX was compiled using the	1	it has a version number 5769RG1 V4R2M0.
2	MicroFocus COBOL compiler?	2	Q Okay. So that's the same compiler number,
3	A Yes.	3	version number, if you look at page 1 in the text,
4	Q So the object code for the 6.1 Lawson system	4	right?
5	that you'll demonstrate today that's running on the	5	A That's correct.
6	IBM i server was created on January 29th, 1999?	6	Q So it's it's version 4, release 2M0
7	A That's correct.	7	A Right.
8	Q And who who was it created by?	8	Q of the RPG compiler?
9	A It was created by Ciber Technologies.	9	A That's correct.
10	Q Who is Ciber Technologies?	10	Q Now, in the next paragraph on page 1 after
1.0			
11	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.	11	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it
		11 12	
11	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.		the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it
11 12	<ul><li>A They're a partner of Lawson Software.</li><li>Q And what how do they partner with Lawson</li></ul>	12	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example
11 12 13	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.  Q And what how do they partner with Lawson Software?	12 13 14	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file
11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A They're a partner of Lawson Software.</li> <li>Q And what how do they partner with Lawson Software?</li> <li>A They do they do consulting on Lawson.</li> </ul>	12 13 14	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file change date/time, the program creation date/time, and
11 12 13 14 15	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.  Q And what how do they partner with Lawson  Software?  A They do they do consulting on Lawson.  They do implementations on Lawson. They do upgrades	12 13 14 15	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file change date/time, the program creation date/time, and the earliest release that program can run)," et
11 12 13 14 15 16	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.  Q And what how do they partner with Lawson Software?  A They do they do consulting on Lawson. They do implementations on Lawson. They do upgrades on for Lawson either as a partner or as a	12 13 14 15 16	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file change date/time, the program creation date/time, and the earliest release that program can run)," et cetera.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.  Q And what how do they partner with Lawson Software?  A They do they do consulting on Lawson.  They do implementations on Lawson. They do upgrades on for Lawson either as a partner or as a subcontractor.	12 13 14 15 16 17	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file change date/time, the program creation date/time, and the earliest release that program can run)," et cetera.  So is this information about the R an
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.  Q And what how do they partner with Lawson Software?  A They do they do consulting on Lawson. They do implementations on Lawson. They do upgrades on for Lawson either as a partner or as a subcontractor.  Q And what role did they play in compiling the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file change date/time, the program creation date/time, and the earliest release that program can run)," et cetera.  So is this information about the R an example of an RQ program information that you and
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A They're a partner of Lawson Software.  Q And what how do they partner with Lawson Software?  A They do they do consulting on Lawson. They do implementations on Lawson. They do upgrades on for Lawson either as a partner or as a subcontractor.  Q And what role did they play in compiling the object code for the 6.1 system that we're going to	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the paragraph we looked at, it states, "Also" it states, "Also, the actual compile date of an example RQ program will be helpful (including the source file change date/time, the program creation date/time, and the earliest release that program can run)," et cetera.  So is this information about the R an example of an RQ program information that you and others attempted to compile for purposes of the

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

85 87 1 example RQ program. If you look at page 2, he's 1 idea what that means, or Taraspace, which I do not 2 2 know. It just shows you a little bit more about what actually done that, and he put -- he's -- look at the 3 RQ10 program and it tells you down at the last three 3 they did with that program from a compilation 4 or four lines of the data creation date, source file 4 standpoint. 5 5 date and time. And then the compile -- the system Q Okay. If we look at the last screen shot on 6 level and compiler again. So that's what he -- he 6 page 4, you see there's a line on that screen shot 7 actually included that saying, well, you -- since you 7 that says "earliest release that program can run, 8 didn't ask for it, Jeff, I'm going to actually give 8 V2R3M0." 9 you one, and this screen shows the system and compiler 9 A Uh-hmm. 10 number for the requisition maintenance program is 10 Q What does that refer to? A When you compile a program, it -- you have 11 compiled on, and then he -- he gives us the screen 11 12 12 itself. to know the earliest version level it can run on 13 13 Q Is this the requisitions model for Lawson 6 because if you try to take that program and put it on 14 point -- is this the screen shot for -- that provides 14 a computer with a prior operating system program, it 15 information about the requisitions module 6.1 that you 15 will fail. And so they always when they compile a 16 will demonstrate later today? 16 program saying here's the earliest version that you 17 17 A Yes. can run it on so you know that you don't try to put it 18 Q And is it accurate to say that the program 18 on an operating system that it won't run on. So if I 19 19 creation date for the requisitions module version 6.1 was -- if I compile something on, you know, on version 20 running on the IBM iSeries that you'll demonstrate 20 3, if you try to go and use it on version 2, a prior 21 later today is January 29th, 1999? 21 one, it will fail. And that's what that's telling 22 22 A That was the creation date. Then there's them there. 86 88 1 also the source file date which goes back to December 1 Q So it's saying that the earliest version of 2 10th, 1998. Those are correct. 2 what, earliest version of --3 3 O Okay. And what's the difference between the A Of the operating system. 4 creation date and the source file date? 4 Q Of which operating system? 5 A When they finish writing source code, it 5 A Of the A -- AS/400/iSeries. If you -- if 6 might not be compiled for some time. In this case if 6 you try to run this on anything earlier than V2R3M0, 7 7 you look, you have roughly 29 plus 15, so 44 days it would fail. 8 8 later this -- the actual source code was compiled on a Q And do you know when V2R3M0 was commercially 9 machine and became the binary source. 9 available? 10 Q And does RQ10 refer to the requisitions 10 A No, I don't. 11 11 module for version 6.1 that you will demonstrate Q Do you have any other e-mails that you've 12 today? 12 exchanged over the past week with Bob Geiger, Roger 13 A Yes, in this version it does. RQ10 is the 13 Shimada, Dan Groff, Eric Kneer or Jean-Marc DeBaud 14 14 requisition creation program. that concern the demonstration that you're going to be 15 Q What does the third screen shot on page 3 of 15 providing today but do not include on them, on the 16 this e-mail show? 16 to/from or cc line, any Lawson attorneys? 17 17 A It shows you that -- it shows you the source A I have some requesting, getting information 18 18 file and the library it's in. That's that RQP program from the operating systems and so on. 19 19 source for 6.0. It's in the library they stored it in Q Do any of those e-mails provide information, 20 in DEVDVS. It gives you a program number, a date, and 20 you know, relevant to these demonstrations? 21 21 then some security things for user profiles, who has A Not that I can think of. Just the request 22 22 authority in it, fixed decimal date, which I have no of getting the information and then when I -- when I

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

89 91 1 got that information, I copied in a Lawson counsel. 1 later? 2 2 MR. STRAPP: My request to counsel is if A Just the display services piece. 3 3 there's any similar e-mails like this one that contain Q And I want to go back to make sure I've got 4 relevant information to this deposition that are not 4 this correct. The creation date of the requisitions 5 privileged, we would request that they be produced. 5 module for Lawson 6.1 that you'll demonstrate today 6 MR. SCHULTZ: The only thing that we would 6 running on IBM iSeries server is January 29th, 1999, 7 have that's in addition to this is the information 7 correct? 8 8 that's already been provided that wasn't an e-mail A That is correct. 9 that Mr. Hvass put into a Word document, and that's 9 O And the source file date for the 10 Exhibit 2. 10 requisitions module 6.1 that you'll be demonstrating 11 MR. STRAPP: Can you provide us with the 11 today running on IBM iSeries is December 15th, 1998, 12 12 e-mail as well? correct? 13 MR. SCHULTZ: Let me look to see if it has 13 A Correct. 14 any additional comments on it. At this point I'm 14 Q All right. Let's look back at Hvass Exhibit 15 going to object -- object as attorney-client 15 2. I want to turn to page 2 of Hvass Exhibit 2. 16 privilege, but I'll look in it and I'll provide those 16 There's information in -- on page 2 of Hvass Exhibit 2 17 17 to you if -- if not. about the configuration of the Lawson 6.0 -- Lawson 18 Q So before we turn back to Hvass Exhibit 2, I 18 5.0, Lawson 6.0 and 6.1 systems that you'll be 19 19 have one more question on Hvass Exhibit 3. demonstrating today, correct? 20 A Uh-hmm. 20 A That is correct. 21 Q Can you summarize for me what that 21 Q Actually a few more questions. 22 22 If you take a look at the second screen shot information -- summarize for me the information on 90 92 1 at the bottom left, there's a copyright date for IBM 1 page 2? 2 Corp and there's two dates, 1980 and 2005. 2 A Well, it tells you there's two sources. 3 3 A Right. There's a Ciber source that was used in libraries. It 4 O What do those dates refer to? 4 talks about the user profile and some manual 5 A That's the presentation layer of how we 5 instructions. 6 display our systems, and that's from IBM. It's a 6 And then there's a second part regarding the 7 7 utility. That's what I'll be using today. HP-UX about the Universe variables and the COBOL 8 Q What utility is that? 8 compilers. And accounts payable, the vendor master 9 9 A It's a display utility of how they present was recompiled because it had an error in the syntax, 10 -- present their presentation layer of their operating 10 which Roger fixed so I could use the program. 11 system. In our case, also how you communicate to and 11 Q All right, let's start with the Ciber 12 provided system. Is that the system -- the 6.1 system 12 from the system. 13 13 what we'll be running on the IBM iSeries? Q So the 6.1 version of Lawson running on the 14 14 IBM iSeries that you'll be demonstrating today is A That is correct. 15 running on a presentation layer or software from IBM 15 Q And in what way did you restore libraries of 16 that dates from 2005; is that correct; or that has a the same name that they were saved from? I'm 16 17 17 copyright date of 2005? referring to the top of the page. 18 A Yes. And 1980. 18 A It just has a date. "The Ciber provided 19 19 O And 1980. But if there's -- is it fair to system will be restored to libraries of the same name 20 assume if there's two copyright dates, 1980 and 2005, 20 that they were saved from." So they just copied 21 21 that the display software you're going to be using to exactly -- they called it X, we copied it into a 22 22 show us today the Lawson 6.1 system is either 2005 or library and called it X again. And that just shows

			24 (Fages 93 to 90)
	93		95
1	you the commands that were used.	1	and it grants you permissions to use the software
2	Q Okay. So it exists on the Ciber system,	2	properly.
3	right?	3	Q Continue on the bottom half of the page, it
4	A It was on a Ciber system being stored, yes.		states, "For each instance of Universe, a number of
5	Q And was it being stored on an IBM iSeries	5	environment variables are set."
6	server at Ciber?	6	Does the Universe in this on this page
7	A Most likely.	7	refer to the UNIX Universe or
8	Q And the libraries were what does	8	A UNIX Universe in this case because he's
9	libraries refer to? Are those like files?	9	referring to the HP-UX system.
10	A Those are files. Those are storage areas,	10	Q Okay. And so for the five for the 5.0
11	yes.	11	cyclical version of Lawson Software and for the 6.0
12	Q Okay. So the files on the Ciber system were	12	and 6.1 applications that you will demonstrate later
13	copied and then FTP'd over to Lawson?	13	today running on the HP UNIX server, this refers here
14	A You just do a direct FTP because it does it		to UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995?
15	You don't need to copy it. You do a FTP and it	15	A It would be two different Universes. One is
16	transfers the files verbatim onto another system.	16	the 2.0 system; one is the 2.1 system. He's saying
17	Q So why was it necessary to restore the	17	here that each instance of Universe, a number of
18	libraries or the files on the Ciber system?	18	environmental variables were set.
19	A Well, they might be condensed in the in	19	Q Oh, okay.
20	the FTP process and then we have to go back and		A And that's the directories in which they
21	restore them for compatibility purposes.	21	were set in so the system could operate.
22	Q Do you have a list of the particular	22	Q Are these environment variables set in the
	94		96
1	libraries that Ciber provided?	1	same way that they would have been set when customers
2	A I personally don't, no.	2	used the Lawson systems back in the 1990s?
3	Q Do you know whether Roger Shimada or someone	3	A Yes.
4	else at Lawson has a list?	4	Q How do you know that?
5	A Bob Geiger could get them.	5	A From general practice.
6	Q Okay. So we could request that you try to	6	Q When you would demonstrate these 5.0, 6.0
7	obtain those that list from Bob then at the next	7	and 6.1 systems during your role demonstrating
8	break if possible.	8	software back in the 1991 to 1997 time frame, did you
9	All right. It says on this document here,	9	have knowledge of how the environment variables for
10	"A user profile called DE called DEMO61 was	10	the UNIX Universe were set?
11	created." That's a user profile that was created so	11	A I knew them once upon a time, and generally
12	d.,	12	they were set by technicians and left for the duration
	that you could use that profile to demonstrate the 6.1		· ·
13	system?	13	of that software demonstration release.
		13 14	
13	system?		of that software demonstration release.
13 14	system?  A That is correct.	14	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the
13 14 15	system?  A That is correct.  Q Now, both for the Ciber provided system as well as the system running on HP UNIX, it states that an existing Lawson user was used. Do you know who	14 15	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the environment variables that are listed here on page 2
13 14 15 16	system?  A That is correct.  Q Now, both for the Ciber provided system as well as the system running on HP UNIX, it states that	14 15 16	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the environment variables that are listed here on page 2 are the same way that those environment variables were
13 14 15 16 17	system?  A That is correct.  Q Now, both for the Ciber provided system as well as the system running on HP UNIX, it states that an existing Lawson user was used. Do you know who	14 15 16 17	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the environment variables that are listed here on page 2 are the same way that those environment variables were set when you would demonstrate the software back in
13 14 15 16 17 18	system?  A That is correct.  Q Now, both for the Ciber provided system as well as the system running on HP UNIX, it states that an existing Lawson user was used. Do you know who that existing Lawson user is?	14 15 16 17 18	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the environment variables that are listed here on page 2 are the same way that those environment variables were set when you would demonstrate the software back in the 1990s?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A That is correct.  Q Now, both for the Ciber provided system as well as the system running on HP UNIX, it states that an existing Lawson user was used. Do you know who that existing Lawson user is?  A It's not a person.	14 15 16 17 18 19	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the environment variables that are listed here on page 2 are the same way that those environment variables were set when you would demonstrate the software back in the 1990s?  A Yes.  Q It says here, "Lawson Universe shell scripts
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A That is correct.  Q Now, both for the Ciber provided system as well as the system running on HP UNIX, it states that an existing Lawson user was used. Do you know who that existing Lawson user is?  A It's not a person.  Q Okay.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of that software demonstration release.  Q Okay. And to your knowledge, the environment variables that are listed here on page 2 are the same way that those environment variables were set when you would demonstrate the software back in the 1990s?  A Yes.

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

			25 (1 ages 77 to 100)
1	97	1	99
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	In what way did the first of all, what is	1	A That's correct.
2	a Lawson Universe shell script?	2	Q So let me try to get this straight in my
3	A I do not know.	3	head. The object code for the Lawson 6.1 software is
4	Q Is there a similar you testified earlier	4	going to be running on the IBM iSeries server was
5	there's a library list of files that were provided	5	compiled back in 1999 by Ciber, correct?
6	from Ciber, correct, from the Ciber system?	6	A That's correct.
7	A Yes.	7	Q And then it was sent via FTP to Lawson in
8	Q Is there similarly a list of files or a	8	April 2010, correct?
9	library list for the files used for the systems that	9	A Correct.
10	you'll be demonstrating on the running on the HP	10	Q Then it was compiled again last week?
11	UNIX server?	11	A I believe it was just they just took the
12	A There's a similar version of them that shows	12	binary software and put it in the right libraries and
13	all of our systems and databases, et cetera.	13	continued to run. I do not believe it was compiled.
14	Q Is that contained in a document or available	14	Q Okay. So the only thing that was compiled
15	somewhere where we could	15	last week would have been the systems that you'll be
16	A It would have to be pulled off of the	16	demonstrating that are running on the HP UNIX server?
17	machine that it's running in.	17	A That's correct.
18	Q Is that something that could be done by	18	Q And those okay. And those were compiled
19	either today by your demonstration or by someone back	19	by Roger Shimada?
20	at Lawson today?	20	A Correct.
21	A Someone back at Lawson. Roger could do	21	Q All right. So will we be able to choose
22	that.	22	today which one we want to demonstrate first or do you
	98		100
1	MR. STRAPP: Okay. So let's make	1	have it in some particular order that you
2	A We have asked for the directories.	2	A It does not matter to me which one you want
3	Q Oh, okay, you have already requested that.	3	to go to.
4	A Uh-hmm.	4	Q All right. So before we launch into this
5	Q And that will contain all of that	5	demonstration, let me ask you some questions about how
6	information?	6	you're going to be demonstrating the software to us
7	A Yes, it will.	7	today. First of all, can you tell me about the laptop
8	Q What syntax do you know what syntax error	8	that you're going to be using to access the
9	was corrected by changing the support product line for	9	demonstrations today?
10	AP10?	10	A Uh-hmm, it's a Lenova T61p laptop or
11	A No.	11	ThinkPad computer commercially available from many
12	Q Do you know what a syntax error refers to in	12	sources. There's nothing unique about it.
13	this context?	13	Q Okay. And is Lenova, that's the company
14	A Yes, in the COBOL language, when you compile	14	that acquired IBM's ThinkPad division?
15	a program, if you're off by you put the wrong	15	A That is correct.
16	letter in or decimal point, it will give you what they	16	Q All right. So it's fair to assume that this
17	call a syntax error. You correct it and recompile.	17	laptop dates after that acquisition of IBM by Lenova?
18	He was done with it in less than a minute.	18	A Yes, it does.
19	Q So when did you notice that syntax error?	19	Q So is it a late model within the last couple
20	A When I was working with the software.	20	of years?
21	Q And that was after it was compiled last	21	A It's about two and a half years old, right
22	week?	22	in there.
22	WCCK:	22	in there.

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

			26 (Pages 101 to 104)
	101		103
1	Q So it's probably early 2008?	1	Q Do you know whether the VPN software that
2	A Right in there.	2 yo	u're using was available prior to 2000?
3	Q What kind of operating system is running on	3	A I don't know that.
4	the laptop?	4	Q What was the name of the company that
5	A This one is running server 2008 in a 64-bit	5 pr	ovides the software F5?
6	architecture.	6	A F5.
7	Q Is that a Windows operating system?	7	Q Does Lawson license the VPN software from
8	A Yes, it is.	8 F5	7?
9	Q And when was that Windows operating system	9	A Yes, we do.
10	first commercially available?	10	Q Do you know what kind of processer your
11	A I would it would follow the dates, so it	-	ptop has?
12	would be 2003 most likely.	12	A It has a dual core Pentium chip processor.
13	Q How are you connecting today to the Lawson		nat's about all I know.
14	systems running on the servers back at Lawson?	14	Q Do you know sometimes when you go to the
15	A Okay, so I'm using a standard Internet	-	stem start button on Windows you can pull up the
16	connection and we're using VPN software by F5 is the		out tells you about it. Would you be able to do
17	name of the organization, and it's connecting via		at now so we could just take a look at the
18	their servers into or through the Lawson firewall	•	ocessor?
19	into our network of connections in St. Paul.	19	A I would have I would have to reconfigure
20	Q All right. Do you know when the VPN		e whole I would have to shut the whole computer
21	software from F5 was first commercially available?	21 <b>of</b>	
22	A No, I do not.	22	Q You can't do it because you're already
	102		104
1	Q Do you know when VPN software generally was	1 lo	gged in?
2	first commercially available?	2	A I'm logged in and running.
3	A Lawson started using VPN software	3	Q So after we're done with the demonstration,
4	specifically probably four to five years ago, but I	4 le	t's go back and make a note to do that.
5	don't know the specific commercial dates.	5	Would you agree with me that the VPN
6	Q I want to go back for a minute to the date	6 so	ftware you're using on your computer was not
7	of the Windows operating system. I want to make sure,	7 cc	ommercially available prior to 1995?
8	was it 2003 that the system was available or 2008 that	8	A I I do not know that answer one way or
9	the system was available, the Windows operating	9 <b>th</b>	e other.
10	system?	10	Q Were you using the Internet at Lawson in
11	A The Windows server 2003 is what I'm running.	11 19	994?
12	Q Okay.	12	A No.
13	A And that would be a 2003 forward time frame.	13	Q Did you start using it in 1995?
14	Q Okay. So Lawson started using VPN software	14	A '95 and '96.
15	probably about four or five years ago; is that	15	Q So to your recollection you started using
16	correct?		e Internet at Lawson in 1995 and 1996 and you
17	A That's correct.		arted using VPN software at Lawson four to five
18	Q And is it fair to say that the version of	-	ears ago?
19	the VPN software that you're running was commercially	19	A At least that time frame.
20	available at most four to five years ago?	20	Q So when you connect through the VPN to the
21	A I don't know. I I didn't acquire the		awson Legacy systems running on the servers we
22	software. I'm just a user of the software.	22 di	scussed, will that Lawson Software, is that executed

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

			27 (Pages 105 to 108)
	105		107
1	on a mainframe system?	1	including the versions that we're going to view today
2	A It's on the the VPN itself or the actual	2	for potential customers back in the 1990s?
3	system I'm showing you?	3	A Yes.
4	Q The actual systems you're showing me.	4	Q Did you also when when was the Telnet
5	A They'll be running on an iSeries and an	5	session for the UNIX server first commercially
6	HP-UX.	6	available?
7	Q But the VPN will be running on your laptop?	7	A For Lawson products, in about 1990 would be
8	A The VPN acts as a remote server that's	8	my best recollection.
9	controlled by F5. And I do not know where that is	9	Q And did you also use the Telnet session to
10	located.	10	as an emulator when you were demonstrating systems
11	Q Do you know do you know what kind of	11	to potential customers back in the '90s?
12	server that is?	12	A Yes.
13	A No, I do not.	13	Q Earlier today we talked about the particular
14	Q You testified earlier that you were using	14	operating system and operating environment for the HP
15	that to prepare for this deposition earlier this past	15	UNIX server, and you had mentioned that the operating
16	week you had a couple of interfaces placed on your	16	system was an 11.11 operating system version.
17	computer	17	Before we get into the demonstration, if you
18	A Yes.	18	could just turn back to page, let's see, page 3 of
19	Q is that correct?	19	Hvass 2.
20	Is that some do those interfaces consist	20	A That's
21	of some sort of emulator software?	21	Q Do you see the top paragraph there refers to
22	A Yes, 5250 emulator and a Telnet session for	22	a "64-bit Windows machine." Can you describe for me
1	106 UNIX.	1	what that paragraph is referring to?
2	Q Right. And are those the same type of	2	A That's my PC. It's a 64-bit Windows
3	emulators that you're going to be using today during	3	machine, and we'll have access to the Ciber provided
4	the demonstration?	4	system via IBM Client Access 7.1, which is the
5	A They're the exact ones.	5	software that's that presents the Lawson Software
6	Q So the 5250 emulator is to show us today the	6	is IBM's Client Access 7.1.
7	6.1 Lawson Software running in the IBM iSeries?	7	Q And that's the presentation software that's
8	A Correct.	8	got the copyright dates of 1980 and 2005?
9	Q And the Telnet session is to show us today	9	A That is correct.
10	the Lawson systems running on the HP UNIX server?	10	Q Okay. And the 64-bit Windows machine refers
11	A Correct.	11	to your Lenovo ThinkPad?
12	Q When was the 5250 emulator commercially	12	A Correct.
13	available?	13	Q IBM client it states here, "IBM Client
14	A Lawson used the this emulator starting in	14	Access for Windows is included with the IBM i, but
15	at least 1992 or three when we were demonstrating our		V5R4 does not have a 64-bit version of Client Access."
16	remote systems in what they call a green screen	16	What does that mean?
1 111	romote systems in what they can a green serech	10	That does that mount.
	environment, which is the equivalent of a character	17	A I'm helieving just what it save at face
17	environment, which is the equivalent of a character mode system. And that's continued on until today.	17 18	A I'm believing just what it says at face value that if you want to have Client Access for
17 18	mode system. And that's continued on until today.	18	value that if you want to have Client Access for
17 18 19	mode system. And that's continued on until today.  Q Did you personally use the Lawson 5250	18 19	value that if you want to have Client Access for Windows, it's included with the IBM iSeries, but
17 18 19 20	mode system. And that's continued on until today.  Q Did you personally use the Lawson 5250 sorry, not the Lawson 5250. Let me start over.	18 19 20	value that if you want to have Client Access for Windows, it's included with the IBM iSeries, but version 5R4 does not have a 64 64-bit version of
17 18 19	mode system. And that's continued on until today.  Q Did you personally use the Lawson 5250	18 19	value that if you want to have Client Access for Windows, it's included with the IBM iSeries, but

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

			28 (Pages 109 to 112
	109		111
1	understanding of these concepts here.	1	Q So why don't we look at before I ask you
2	IBM Client Access for Windows is Client	2	to log into 5.0, because I guess we'll start with 5.0.
3	Access 7.1 that we were talking about in the previous	3	A That's fine.
4	sentence?	4	Q On page 5 of Hvass 2, there is some 5.0 demo
5	A That's correct.	5	notes that you said you compiled
6	Q And that's included as software that can be	6	A Uh-hmm.
7	used to present the systems running on the IBM iSeries	7	Q for the purpose of this demonstration
8	server?	8	today.
9	A Right. And what they're getting at is, is	9	A Uh-hmm, yes.
10	included meaning there's no charge for it.	10	Q What are those 5.0 demo notes intended to
11	Q Okay. Now, version 5, release 4, doesn't	11	cover?
12	that refer to	12	A They're just data so I know when I go in
13	A That's	13	that I don't put in erroneous data and we watch a
14	Q version 5, release 4 of the software	14	bunch of errors and edits, so I put down here what
15	of the operating system running the IBM on the IBM	15	vendor number verify the buyer. They're just a series
16	iSeries?	16	of codes that I set up to make sure they operate or I
17	A That's correct.	17	noticed to make sure they work correctly.
18	Q So the current operating system running on	18	Q What version of Lawson Interface Desktop are
19	the IBM iSeries does not have a 64-bit version of	19	you going to be using today?
20	Client Access?	20	A I think it's in the notes.
21	A Right.	21	Q It says the most recent version is 9.0.1.4.
22	Q Does that mean that when you do the	22	A Four.
	110		112
1	demonstration today, you're not going to be able to	1	Q And that's the version you'll use today?
2	use IBM Client Access?	2	A Yes.
3	A No, I'm running a 64-bit machine, but I'm	3	Q Do you know when that version was
4	actually running the 32-bit application process.	4	commercially available?
5	Q And then at the bottom of this page it says,	5	A Within the last year because it says 9.0, so
6	"Access to the HP-UX machine is provided by the Lawson	6	it would be in the 9.0 architecture area.
7	Interface Desktop by Microsoft Windows." What is the	7	Q So turning back to the 5.0 demo notes,
8	Lawson Interface Desktop?	8	starting at the top it states, "Recompile of Lawson,
9	A That is a piece of software that Lawson	9	found on UNIX server at Lawson." Does what does
10	developed to get access into our applications in the	10	that mean?
11	UNIX and Windows environment. And that's a	11	MR. SCHULTZ: Before we before we
1.0	presentation layer piece.	12	continue, Mr. Hvass, if you could answer yes or no to
12	prosentation and or proces		
12 13	Q When was that developed?	13	the questions.
		13 14	the questions.  THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	Q When was that developed?		_
13 14	<ul><li>Q When was that developed?</li><li>A It goes back to the original the</li></ul>	14	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13 14 15	Q When was that developed?  A It goes back to the original the original implementations of that would go back to	14 15	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. SCHULTZ: As opposed to the uh-hmm.
13 14 15 16	Q When was that developed?  A It goes back to the original the original implementations of that would go back to 1990.	14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: As opposed to the uh-hmm.  THE WITNESS: Yes.
13 14 15 16 17	Q When was that developed?  A It goes back to the original the original implementations of that would go back to 1990.  Q In the 1990s, did you use the same version	14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: As opposed to the uh-hmm.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: Thank you.
13 14 15 16 17 18	Q When was that developed?  A It goes back to the original the original implementations of that would go back to 1990.  Q In the 1990s, did you use the same version of the 5250 and Telnet emulators that you will be	14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: As opposed to the uh-hmm.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: Thank you.  A recompile of Lawson, this the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q When was that developed?  A It goes back to the original the original implementations of that would go back to 1990.  Q In the 1990s, did you use the same version of the 5250 and Telnet emulators that you will be using today?	14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: As opposed to the uh-hmm.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. SCHULTZ: Thank you.  A A recompile of Lawson, this the applications that I'm using today were recompiled by

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

			29 (Fages 113 to 110)
	113		115
1	a note.	1	A No, because it's exactly the same as the old
2	Q Who found those versions on the Lawson	2	version. All it is is a forward compatibility issue,
3	server?	3	but all of our products from this presentation layer,
4	A I don't know.	4	the coding constructs haven't changed to run a Telnet
5	Q But they were found on the HP UNIX server?	5	session. So it's exactly the same code in either 5.0
6	A That is correct.	6	or 9.0 from a presentation perspective.
7	Q "UNIX version 1991 date," it states in the	7	Q So okay. So what's different about
8	second line. What does that refer to?	8	Lawson Interface Desktop 9.0.1.4 and Lawson Interface
9	A Those are from my notes, the original	9	Desktop 5.0?
10	exhibit on 2, that they noted that the dates were in	10	A They would have added the Windows component
11	there. And I also noted that the actual application	11	in at some time. But otherwise for UNIX, it's exactly
12	level was a 1991 date, specifically September of 1991.	12	the same.
13	Q What functionality does the Lawson Interface	13	Q And is the Windows component in 9.0.1.4
14	Desktop 9.0.1.4 that you'll be using today provide in	14	going to be used when you use your Windows 64-bit
15	terms of the demonstration you're going to show us?	15	machine to access it today?
16	A It provides the presentation layer of what	16	A No, because that's an IBM system. That's
17	how the Lawson renders its screens to be shown to a	17	not a Windows system.
18	user.	18	Q Why don't we access through the VPN the
19	Q Is it somewhat analogous to the IBM Client	19	Lawson 5.0 system, and if you could just narrate for
20	Access 7.1?	20	me
21	A Yes, it's pretty much analogous.	21	A Sure.
22	Q Was there a Lawson Interface Desktop version	22	Q step-by-step as you go through this, I
	114		116
1	5.0 that Lawson made available?	1	would appreciate it.
2	A No, there's not one available.	2	A There's an object that was put on my
3	Q Was there one available at the time that	3	machine, the piece. I'm going to go into a green
4	Lawson Software 5.0 was available?	4	little phone
5	A Yes, there would have been.	5	Q Let's just let me interrupt you.
6	Q So would it be possible for you for you	6	A Go ahead.
7	to demonstrate for us today the Lawson procurement	7	Q That object on your screen, what is that
8	modules from Lawson's system 5.0 using a Lawson	8	that you just clicked on?
9	Interface Desktop from version 5.0?	9	A This piece right here?
10	A No.	10	Q Yes.
11	Q Why is that?	11	A This is the actual Telnet session software.
12	A Because the versions have long since been	12	Q Okay. So this is the Telnet emulator?
13	decommissioned and not used any longer and no one kep	t 13	A This is the Lawson interface. In this case,
14	the source code.	14	I'm using it in a Telnet environment. And when I
15	Q So that source code doesn't even exist	15	click on the green piece to connect, it says I want to
16	anymore on the HP UNIX server?	16	Telnet to a UNIX server versus an AS/400 versus an NT
17	A Not that I know of.	17	versus another version of UNIX. The AS/400 NT servers
18	Q Or anywhere at Lawson?	18	in this part we rarely ever used. We just used the
19	A That's from my understanding.	19	Telnet connection into UNIX.
20	Q Did you inquire into whether the older	20	And then it asks me which UNIX server it is.
21	versions of the Lawson Interface Desktop still existed	21	In my notes I have written down the specific server in
22	at Lawson for the purposes of this demonstration?	22	this case is a prhtdc01. And that brings you into
1	- ^		_

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

117 119 1 that computer into a log-in environment. 1 A Again, that's a system administrator 2 So after passing Lawson security, so I'm 2 function which I do not have access to. 3 going to go to Lawson and then Lawson -- do it one 3 Q Is that something that Bob Geiger would have 4 4 more time because I hyper-sended the key. So then it access to? 5 brings you into what they call an environment. I'm 5 A Roger Shimada would have access to that. 6 MR. STRAPP: I don't know if we requested going to go into, in this case, an environment. I'm 6 7 going to change the environment by doing a .CV change 7 that yet, but if we haven't, we ask for that 8 environment to 5.0 and press enter. 8 information from counsel. 9 9 Then you'll notice it comes up with a 50 O So what were the modules available in Lawson 10 10 environment on this machine. Once I'm here, I'm going 5.0 that relate to procurement software? 11 to go to the Lawson presentation layer, support, and 11 A So you have purchase order, requisitions, 12 then I can go into whatever module you want me to go 12 inventory and then accounts payable from a vendor 13 13 into. perspective because we have a shared vendor file 14 So if I went into purchase order, I would 14 between our accounts payable system and the purchasing 15 say purchase order MN for our purchase order menu, and 15 module. 16 then it would bring me into the first set of menus. 16 Q Let me ask you another question. If I went 17 17 out and purchased HP UNIX server running the 11.11 So I have signed on, I have gone into the 18 purchasing system at this point in a Telnet session. 18 operating system and loaded on to it Lawson 5.0 19 19 And then if you want to make it larger, it doesn't software, would I be able to recreate for myself the 20 really change the characters, it just fills out the 20 demonstration you're going to show us today? 21 form. So either way works with me in this 21 A If you follow all of our installation 22 22 presentation. procedures and set up the software appropriately, it's 118 120 1 Q Okay. And what different modules do you 1 no different than the machine I'm running on. 2 2 have available today to demonstrate this? Q All right. I think what I would like you to 3 A I have every module that Lawson commercially 3 do here in this 5.0 system is to demonstrate for me 4 distributed at that point, 5.0. 4 how a user of the Lawson 5.0 system would search for 5 5 Q 5.0. particular matching items contained in the data 6 A So purchase order, requisitions, inventory, 6 available in the procurement software. 7 7 of course then the payables, general ledger and all A What kind of matching items are you looking 8 the other systems that we sold at that time. 8 for? Inventory items or lines received but not 9 9 Q Okay. You know, earlier we were looking at 10 the screen shots from the e-mail that was sent to you. 10 Q I'm looking for non-stocks or non-inventory 11 Do you recall that? 11 items that would be available. And let's say I was, 12 12 for example, working in a purchasing department in a A That's correct. 13 13 Q Do you recall it had on the screen shots the hospital back in the '90s running Lawson Software 5.0 14 creation date and source file date? 14 and I wanted to search in the procurement modules that 15 15 A Right. you described for syringes. Can you show me how I 16 Q For the requisitions module for 6.0 that 16 would go about running a search for syringes in the 17 procurement software for Lawson Software 5.0? you're going to demonstrate later on the IBM iSeries? 17 18 A Uh-hmm. 18 A Do you want me to go about setting up the 19 O Is there a way to determine in this 19 syringes search also, because I don't have that search 20 20 demonstration the creation date and source file date specifically done, so you can see how a search would 21 21 for the purchase order, requisition or inventory be put together? 22 22 control module for Lawson 5.0? Q Yeah, go ahead and demonstrate it as best

31 (Pages 121 to 124)

	121	123
1	you can.	1 A I could look, but I don't know specifically.
2	A So I'm going to transfer over to an	2 Q So let's say I want to run a search for
3	inventory menu, first of all. So now I'm over in	3 syringes. I don't want you to go in and create
4	inventory. And we're going to go set up some	4 syringes. I want to run a search for syringes. How
5	inventory items.	5 would how would I do that in Lawson 5.0?
6	Q So let me stop you. You're in the inventory	6 A I would go into inventory control 30, which
7	control module now?	7 is an item search system, okay, and I would press
8	A Now, yes, because I need to set up some	8 inquire. And I have a company out here, company 9.
9	items for in the item master file.	9 And then it looks at what what access code if
10	Q Well, let me ask you before you do that, do	you look next to it, you'll see description, generic
11	you already have items in this item master file?	name, purchasing classes. I have set up item classes
	•	in this to search on. So I would say "I" for item
12	A Yes, I do.	•
13	Q What kind of items do you have in the item	13 classes.
14	master file?	14 Q What's an item class?
15	A Well, I have item 102 and 103, which are	15 A An item class is a way of classifying
16	good items. If you want me to change the name to	
17	syringes, I can do that.	defined. So in this case, I have set up some major
18	Q So wait. There's two items available right	and minor classes to search on an item. Okay?
19	now.	19 One of those you could have syringes as
20	A There's multiples. I just made sure 102 and	
21	103 were good items throughout the whole system.	a. 21 major category syringes and subcategories below that
22	Q What kind of items are I mean, what kind	22 I could search on those right in the standard Lawson
	122	
1	of goods are available right now in the item master?	
2	A If I go into the item master file, I'm going	2 And so if I went here, there's major and
3	to what's called an item master file.	3 minor classes, I can go out in this major and minor
4	Q Hold on one second.	4 class area here and then I could go in and type in
5	A Go ahead.	5 those major major and minor classes.
		· ·
6	Q Let me just ask you, do you have an idea	6 Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you
6 7	Q Let me just ask you, do you have an idea before you before I go into the item master what	6 Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you
		6 Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you
7	before you before I go into the item master what	6 Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you 7 would type in syringe under major major/minor
7 8	before you before I go into the item master what kind of	6 Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you 7 would type in syringe under major major/minor 8 class?
7 8 9	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.	6 Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you 7 would type in syringe under major major/minor 8 class? 9 A That's one way I could do it, yes.
7 8 9 10	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that
7 8 9 10 11 12	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes. Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes. Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't  Q How many characters can you enter in there?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.  A Prior.	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes. Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't Q How many characters can you enter in there?  A I'll tell you. There's four digits in the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.  A Prior.  Q And we can find out when the data was	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't  Q How many characters can you enter in there?  A I'll tell you. There's four digits in the major code and four in the minor code.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.  A Prior.  Q And we can find out when the data was created by looking at the vendor master source data?	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't  Q How many characters can you enter in there?  A I'll tell you. There's four digits in the major code and four in the minor code.  Q Does it recognize does the major and
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.  A Prior.  Q And we can find out when the data was created by looking at the vendor master source data?  A It would show me when the vendor was	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't  Q How many characters can you enter in there?  A I'll tell you. There's four digits in the major code and four in the minor code.  Q Does it recognize does the major and minor class, is that just is that are those
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.  A Prior.  Q And we can find out when the data was created by looking at the vendor master source data?  A It would show me when the vendor was created, not when these items were created.	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't  Q How many characters can you enter in there?  A I'll tell you. There's four digits in the major code and four in the minor code.  Q Does it recognize does the major and minor class, is that just is that are those classes defined by numbers or are they also defined by
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	before you before I go into the item master what kind of  A They're widgets and test items.  Q So it's not is it real data or is this  A It's all fictitious support data.  Q And some of this data you had testified earlier was created by you over the past week, right?  A That's correct.  Q And other data was created earlier.  A Prior.  Q And we can find out when the data was created by looking at the vendor master source data?  A It would show me when the vendor was	Q So if you wanted to do a search here, you would type in syringe under major major/minor class?  A That's one way I could do it, yes.  Q So let's see how it works if you do it that way.  A If I type in well, I have to have the code set. If I put in syringe as much as I would spell and press enter, I don't  Q How many characters can you enter in there?  A I'll tell you. There's four digits in the major code and four in the minor code.  Q Does it recognize does the major and minor class, is that just is that are those classes defined by numbers or are they also defined by

		•	32 (Pages 125 to 128
	125		127
1	Q By letters.	1	A So I would go out here and I would change
2	A Uh-hmm.	2	the access code again to be an inventory class because
3	Q So long as they're four or less letters?	3	that's the one I had set up. I'm going to take out
4	A That's correct.	4	the beginning description information and the
5	Q Four or fewer letters?	5	information here about the beginning items and go out
6	A That's correct.	6	into the major and minor classes let's make sure I
7	Q So you couldn't actually type in	7	have them correct and I want to just transfer
8	S-Y-R-I-N-G-E?	8	get one that's valid so I can show you how it works.
9	A Well, if I use the beginning description	9	So in Lawson you can transfer here. I'm
10	one, then I can put a wild card and put in I don't	10	going to transfer in this case out into the back to
11	know how to spell syringe, S-Y	11	the item master menu.
12	Q Y.	12	Q What exactly are you doing here with this?
13	A I have no idea, I'm a terrible speller.	13	A I'm going back to the major/minor, to the
14	Q S-Y-R-I-N-G-E. No R there.	14	setup area. If I go to system setup and I look at
15	A So I could go in this way and put a wild	15	inventory class maintenance and I'm going to do an
16	card on either way, but I'm going to change the access	16	inventory class maintenance on this group, I set up an
17	code to be D for description and press enter.	17	inventory class of 101, and it has subclasses of one,
18	Q What happened there?	18	two, and three. And I just called them widgets for
19	A Well, I had a code two codes in there, so	19	today. So I see a description of widget item, that's
20	I'll press enter again. And it will start looking at	20	the item class, that's the inventory class, and I have
21	anything that starts with syringe and starts looking	21	three subclasses, small, large and huge widgets. So
22	down the system. In this case you don't have any	22	I'll go back to my search my search criteria by
1	syringes, so it just brings back the starting lists of	1	the way, you can type a code in and go to that
2	the descriptions here.	2	program. So if I inquire on the access code inventory
3	Q So you ran a search for syringe and it	3	items, you notice the major class is here and then a
4	returned a diameter plumbing 2, correct?	4	subclass of one, now it brings up those particular two
5	A Right, because it just starts going down the	5	items I had defined as having the major class 101 and
6	system looking for matches. Since there's none here,		the minor class 1 in the search criteria function.
7	you just get an item master file.	7	Q You were going to show me what a user define
8	Q Were the classes, the major and minor	8	field is. I'm going to ask you to do that now.
9	classes that you referred to just a minute ago, are	9	A Yes, that would be fine.
10	those is that part of the data that you set up last	10	So if I go back out to the main menu here,
11	week?	11	you can just escape back out. Okay, I was on the
12	A Yes.	12	inventory class maintenance. In the inventory class
13	Q And when you say it's a user define field,	13	maintenance, I built one called 101. But you could
14	what do you mean by that?	14	add another one in called C-Y S-Y-N, syringe, and
		15	I'm going to take out all of these other fields
15	A Well, when I go in can I show you in the		
16	system now?	16	because I don't you define the header record first.
16 17	system now?  Q Yes. Go ahead. Well, actually, before you	16 17	because I don't you define the header record first.  So here's the header record, I'm going to go
16 17 18	system now?  Q Yes. Go ahead. Well, actually, before you do that. Sorry. You just showed me how to do a	16 17 18	because I don't you define the header record first.  So here's the header record, I'm going to go in and add the header record here. I have the add
16 17 18 19	ystem now?  Q Yes. Go ahead. Well, actually, before you do that. Sorry. You just showed me how to do a search using the beginning description.	16 17 18 19	because I don't you define the header record first.  So here's the header record, I'm going to go in and add the header record here. I have the add function, we're going to call it syringe, add. So it
16 17 18 19 20	ystem now?  Q Yes. Go ahead. Well, actually, before you do that. Sorry. You just showed me how to do a search using the beginning description.  A Uh-hmm.	16 17 18 19 20	because I don't you define the header record first.  So here's the header record, I'm going to go in and add the header record here. I have the add function, we're going to call it syringe, add. So it says add complete. You can see it up there.
16 17 18 19 20 21	ystem now?  Q Yes. Go ahead. Well, actually, before you do that. Sorry. You just showed me how to do a search using the beginning description.  A Uh-hmm.  Q Now try to can you show me how to do a	16 17 18 19 20 21	because I don't you define the header record first.  So here's the header record, I'm going to go in and add the header record here. I have the add function, we're going to call it syringe, add. So it says add complete. You can see it up there.  And now I can go in and put in major and
16 17 18 19 20	ystem now?  Q Yes. Go ahead. Well, actually, before you do that. Sorry. You just showed me how to do a search using the beginning description.  A Uh-hmm.	16 17 18 19 20	because I don't you define the header record first.  So here's the header record, I'm going to go in and add the header record here. I have the add function, we're going to call it syringe, add. So it says add complete. You can see it up there.

33 (Pages 129 to 132)

129 1 this, you know, whatever you wanted to put here. 1 The item is the item number, uh-hmm, that's 2 Injection syringes. I might call them hypos. You 2 correct. 3 could just -- they're all user defined. And when I 3 Q The description is a --4 add this piece in here, what I'm going to do -- go in 4 A Description of the item. In this case it's 5 5 and do is I'm going to make a change and add the other a widget. But it could be a syringe. It could be 6 minor records in by placing an A in front of them. 6 whatever you want to call it. 7 Because this is how our system navigates. 7 Q The date established here of 6-7-10, does 8 8 So now at this point I've added in a user that indicate that it was -- this item was established 9 define, major class and then minor classes within the 9 June 7th, 2010? 10 5.0 system of software. Now I would place those on 10 A That's correct. Q What's the generic name? 11 the items that you want to search that have that 11 12 criteria and then I could search by them. 12 A It's a search criteria, so if I want to look 13 Q Are there any fields or information in here 13 for a search of generic names syringe or Band-aid or 14 that's standard and that's not user defined? 14 tissue, I can have five items. And another way to 15 A Yes, there are. 15 search on it is to look for a generic name for O Which -- which ones are those? 16 16 something. 17 17 A Okay, if you went into the item master file, Q And what's the replacement item? 18 and if I inquired on my item 101, these are a series A A replacement item in order entry, if I 18 19 19 of, I give it a user define number, a description, and stock out of this specific item, it will bring this 20 here's a good example of the data established. You 20 replacement item up in an order for order entry. 21 asked that question earlier, so I'm coming back to it. 21 Q So that works for -- so a replacement item 22 22 It has the date established on the system, but you'll is a field that would be -- contain data for an item 130 132 1 see a generic name field, a UPC name field. These are 1 in inventory only enough for a non-stock item, 2 2 defined fields that you could put in the UPC codes. correct? 3 So if I had a UPC code of 13 digits, whatever the 3 A Those are usually for stocked items. 4 length is, you could put that in and use it as a 4 That's what I meant. 5 standard mechanism. 5 A Yes. 6 We have item replacements used in order 6 Q For a stock item, not a non-stock item. 7 7 entry, a hazardous code. And you put those -- that A Yes, it would be a stock replacement used 8 data in there for purposes that you might want to 8 specifically in order entry. 9 9 work. And then you'll see here the major and minor Q What's the -- can you tell me what the 10 for sales, inventory and purchasing classes within the 10 purpose of the order entry module is? What does that 11 system. 11 do? 12 Q Is this a -- is this a standard item master 12 A We -- Lawson has sold since 1982 an order 13 13 -- are these the standard data fields available for entry module that is a wholesale order entry so I 14 each item in the item master? 14 could go out to a particular wholesaler, install a 15 15 A Yes, they are. system and they could place orders, pick inventory 16 Q And so let me just walk through them so I 16 pack it, ship it and bill it for that particular 17 understand each one of them. What is the item group? 17 wholesaler. 18 A An item group is a way of putting a group of 18 Q Do you have the ability here to show me a 19 items together as a group and then that group's 19 list of everything that's in the item master? 20 20 attached to the legal entities that can use those A Not on this particular program. Let me 21 21 items for processing. look. Let's make sure I have it. If I go up to here,

22

it has a select option and it will show you all of the

22

Q The item is the item number?

34 (Pages 133 to 136)

		34 (Pages 133 to 136)
	133	135
1	items in the system.	1 A Sure, all of these sales classes right here,
2	Q And and right there is a list of all the	2 remember I showed you the search with the sales class,
3	items in the system?	3 inventory class, purchasing class.
4	A That is correct.	4 Q But there is no sales class or inventory
5	Q So can you scroll down so we can see sort of	5 class or purchasing class information in here, right?
6	all the items here?	6 A There's they didn't define any for this
7	A These are my items I said they were kind of	7 one, but it's there available to be used.
8	generic, and there they are. And what you see here or	n 8 Q Was there all right. Let's take a look
9	the right-hand side is the item number, on the	9 at another item that was not one you created in the
10	left-hand side is the description.	10 item master.
11	Q Do you mean on our left-hand side is the	11 A Is it fair that I'm going to go in and just
12	item number and on the right-hand side is the	12 scroll the database so you can look at items I'm
13	A Yes, I'm sorry. The other left. This is	going to use the next function and I can scroll things
14	the item number, I'll point. This is the	in for you and you can just stop me when you're ready.
15	Q Item description.	15 Q Sure. All right. Let's look at let's
16	A Item description, that's correct.	look at this one here.
17	Q Do you know how much of this data was	17 <b>A</b> Uh-hmm.
18	entered by you within the last week and how much	18 Q So this one has the same item number the
19	how many of the items are from earlier?	19 description is the same as the item number, but then
20	A I entered two.	20 it says test IC14. Does that stand for inventory
21	Q Two.	21 control?
22	A 101 and 102.	22 A Yes.
-		
١.	134	
1	Q So let's take a look at another one and pull	1 Q So this is like a test item?
2	if you could pull another one so we can see the D,	2 A This is an item remember I'm in the
3	data.	3 support library and somebody wanted to test something
4	A You bring it up and then you inquire on it.	
5	Q Okay. And so this was established so	5 as a reminder to them.
6	this doesn't have a the description for this item	6 Q Let's go to the next one. This one was
7	is the same as the item number, correct?	7 established as of August 10th, 1994?
8	A That is correct.	8 A That's correct.
9	Q So there would be no way for this particular	9 Q Okay. Is there any vendor associated with
10	item to actually run a search using a word, right?	10 this particular item?
11	A Well, you could still use that same number,	
12	that description.	12 at something because I can go in and look at a
13	Q Right.	13 transfer function here.
14	A You could still use that for the search.	14 Q Well, before you do that, let me just ask.
15	Q You could search using the item code number,	
16	correct?	16 Q So all the different fields associated with
17	A Uh-hmm, and the description.	an item in the item master, none of those fields do
18	Q Well, you could search using the item code	any of those fields tell you who the vendor is that's
19	number and the description field, right?	19 associated with the number?
20	A That's true, yes.	20 A Yes, and there's more screens to this. I'm
21	Q Would there be any way to search for this	21 only showing you the first one at this point.
22	item other than using one, two, three, four, five?	Q All right, let's do those.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

22

35 (Pages 137 to 140)

139

137 A So I'm going to do a transfer. And then I can say here item location maintenance, because now I'm going to put an item in a location, and now I'm going to go in here and inquire. I'm going to go get a location that I have set up in the system.

So I'm going to select warehouse 1 and then my item 101 is an item I had earlier I showed you. And now it's getting in where I have a location where I've stored inventory, and this is where we -- we put in by location the specific vendor that you might want

So I'm going to show you another form here. There's an item location maintenance area. And you're 13 going to now look at, I don't have one set up for it in this one, but you can see right here a primary vendor field where I can select vendors. And I am vendor 2 today, I put myself in. And now I can make this specific location, warehouse 1, this particular item, widget, now has a preferred vendor, a primary vendor, that if it stocks out in inventory, here's where -- here's where we're going to select that particular vendor as our default vendor.

interface to load those in from an interface electronically of uploading. Let's go back a moment here.

I don't know, I haven't set this up, but I can go in here and put in the vendor number -- let's just see what they might have set up in the system. So they don't have anything set up as a primary vendor for anyone.

This would allow me to go and set up -- this is this PO14, it's vendor item location ordering. So I can build that record here to put in a vendor, number 7. This is the one I had set up, vendor 2, or whatever one you want to use, a purchase from location, and then I can go and put a date, a cost and a new cost in and start saying here's that vendor, here's their items and here's what they -- their costs that we save in our system.

Q Okay. How would I do a search to find all items only from a -- from the Jeff Hvass vendor?

A Then I would go back to where I was in the transfer function and I would go to vendor item location list, and I can get -- this is the inquiry

138

Q Let's go back to the inventory control screen that we were -- the screen that you were on when you were showing me how to do a search.

A The search function, sure.

O Is that IC30?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A That is correct.

Q Is there a way to search for vendor?

A This is an inventoried item. Over in procurement I have default, I have preferred vendors that have items that we have prices on by that particular vendor.

Q Is there a way to search to see every item associated with a preferred vendor?

A Yes.

Q Okay. How do you do that?

A I'm going to go in this case into purchase order, main menu, and we're going to go in and look at, it might be in systems setup, catalog, prices. This might just be the update, but let's look, yeah.

This is where I can go set up a vendor and put them in 20 the system. This is just prices. There's another

program that goes in and -- this is the batch file

function. Hold on. Vendors for an item inquiry. So this one here -- I can actually go in and look at a specific location and item and look at all the vendors that perform that. And there's another one, PO vendor purchasing from location items, and then PO item location ordering information. And here I can see the items that a vendor provides to us one at a time, or

Q So can you go -- can you -- can you go back and show me how you would actually enter that search,

there's another one that shows you multiple at a time.

11 run that search? 12

A Yes, let's go add one here. Add item vendor to, we should be fine, purchase from. Order in multiples we're not going to use, so -- item 2, that should be good. So I'll put in some dates here. Cost is \$3. Let's go from total 32009. \$4.

Q So what are you doing right now?

A I'm trying to add the item in and I --

Into what?

A Into the item location setup.

Q So you need to do that before you can run the search you were talking about?

140

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

143

141 A Right, to look at them to set them up to say this item, this is provided by this vendor in this location, and I didn't set that up for today. Let's just go here for a moment. Yeah, here it is. See, then it's their -- I have my M number form. They call it -- I'll call this 101VEN2. It's their number.

Q I wanted to see all items from vendor 2, not just a particular item.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

A I have to set them up, first of all. First of all, it's that authorization you have. So I'm going to set up two in there. So first I define these two items. Now I have a vendor for an item and they're set up in what they call a vendor item maintenance because now I have my number and their 14 number for it. And then I go in and I actually go in and say here's -- for the item location itself -let's go back for a moment because I want to use the other one here for a moment.

Now I can go in and look at the -- and put an item in with specific location, item 101, vendor 2, location 1. I don't buy in multiples, so this should be valid.

vendors here. I can say look at the item numbers itself and show me the items, the vendor item and the unit of measures, and you can now see that here's the 102 and 101. Here's these items and how the unit of measures are and the supplying vendors.

Q So this search is showing me everyone -every item in the system that has a preferred vendor of Jeff Hvass?

## A That is correct.

Q But it's also showing me items that have other preferred vendors, too, right?

A That is correct. Because it's -- it's a vendor item inquiry. I -- I come in as a user and I -- I know the item number. I have no idea who the vendors are. So it says beginning item number. And so you can type in as much of the number as you know Then it will show you for 101, you can see the items 101, 102, everything going down, and it will show you the item, their numbers, their eaches and their vendor numbers.

I can say, okay, here's where -- here's where we source these items from by relating the item

142

Let's see, they cost \$20, 043091. Then we call it, let's see, it's \$30. And we're going to add this one in. That's it for this one. Let's see if we can put a purchase from vendor in. I also have to say what it's valid to purchase from. Okay, there's one. And let's go put a second one in now. 102, from myself, let's say it's a valid date, we'll give them some new numbers.

Now you can go in, I built the items for a vendor in a location and now I want to go back and look at this information. Here's -- here's the earlier one I showed you where they go in and I say here's -- here's their equivalencies. And let's go in and look at the Ps here -- let's see. This is standard --

Q Is this the vendor item inquiry program?

No.

Q That's something different?

A That is different.

Let me see if I can get this one to show up.

21 Okay.

So I can go in and look at the supplying

1 number to the vendor and their prices.

> Q All right. Before we break for lunch, I just want to ask you to do one more thing here.

## A Uh-hmm.

Q Can you go back to the items search screen,

the IC30. I think it was?

A Uh-hmm.

Q And let's do a search by either item number or description.

A Okay. So I can go by the description.

Q Description or -- yeah.

A And you can use widgets here. So remember those two had DC within it? Remember I had widget DC1 and DC2?

Q Didn't you also have cable, I think you had cable in one of them?

Uh-hmm, do you want to use cable?

18 Yes, let's use cable.

> A I don't see cable in there, but then that's okay.

Q So how do you tell if it's a search hit or it's just the first thing that comes up?

144

			37 (Pages 145 to 148)
	145		147
1	A I I just know because if if it's a	1	Q But you don't need to buy from that vendor?
2	hit, I'll see the number up here, but I don't I	2	A No.
3	don't see that anywhere in here.	3	MR. STRAPP: Let's take a break.
4	Q So if you're searching for like something	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
5	that matches with a particular description, and	5	The time is 1:31 p.m.
6	there's a bunch of things that come up, how do you	6	(Lunch recess.)
7	know whether it's a hit, it's a result that actually	7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
8	matches for what you were searching for or not? Do	8	time is 2:33 p.m.
9	you have to manually scan through it to see whether or	9	BY MR. STRAPP:
10	not it has your search term? Is that right?	10	Q Mr. Hvass, can you click on the help menu
11	A I believe so, yes, uh-hmm.	11	within the Lawson version 5.0 software we're looking
12	Q All right. Let's search for something else	12	at right now?
13		13	A Uh-hmm.
14	A I'll do this right, because there's a	14	Q Can you click on about Lawson Interface
15	beginning item number here which is defaulting into	15	Desktop?
16	hood, so let's take that out and put in DC. I'm going	16	A (Indicating).
17	to clear the whole form for a moment.	17	Q Does that show you that we're using Lawson
18	Q So why don't we why don't we do a search,	18	Interface Desktop version 9.0.1.4?
19	instead of for cable, let's do a search for widget	19	A Right above it, it shows you the version
20	since we know you already put that in there. All	20	right there where my pointer is.
21	right.	21	Q Okay. So that's 9.0.1.4?
22	A So that's what it's doing. I'm at	22	A Yes.
1	description piece have If it needs wild conds on not	1	Q And does this information indicate that that
1	description piece here. If it needs wild cards or not	1 2	Q And does this information indicate that that version of Lawson Interface Desktop was released April
$\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$	wild cards, and it doesn't use wild cards.  Q Okay. Now, if you use wide cards, does that	3	10, 2009?
_	Q Okay. Now, if you use wide cards, does that mean it will show everything in the whole item master	4	A It shows the copyright from '92 to 2009.
$\begin{vmatrix} 4 \\ 5 \end{vmatrix}$	list?	5	Q Right. What about underneath that?
6	A It will show the whole string of items that	6	A And then it says April 10, 2009, and that's
7	should match that.	7	the date on this on this specific issue.
8	Q Plus anything else?	8	Q What is the April 10th, 2009 date?
9	A It just keeps on showing everything else at	9	A Probably the last time I'm assuming it
10	that point.	10	was the last time it was updated.
11	Q Okay. Now, let's say I wanted to build a	11	Q All right. Can you go back to the help menu
12	requisition using data that's resulted from this	12	for a minute?
13	search here, how would I go about doing that?	13	Is there any other option that we can search
14	A You can't.	14	either in this help topics or somewhere else that
15	Q You cannot?	15	would tell us about the version of the emulator
16	A No, this is strictly an item search function	16	software we're using here, the Telnet software?
17	in inventory.	17	A That's the emulator files. That just brings
18	Q One last question before we break for lunch.	18	up that piece. I'm just going to see if I find
19	What does a preferred vendor mean?	19	anything that makes sense for us here. So this is the
20	A A preferred vendor? In the parlance of the	20	associated help text behind it.
21	industry, it's a vendor that you generally like to buy		Q Okay. I guess this is this is
22	from.	22	information about the Lawson Interface Desktop. Is

			38 (Pages 149 to 152)
	149		151
1	there any information available to determine the	1	brought with you?
2	version of the Telnet or the release date of the	2	A We had a portable server and we had a
3	Telnet emulator we're using here?	3	standalone server that was outside of the firewall.
4	A Not that I know of.	4	We just typed in the IP address and went right into
5	Q Okay.	5	it. The Telnet session did all the communication.
6	A In this piece right here, hold on a second,	6	The only reason that we had VPN today is to connect
7	I'll have to turn it off to go look at the Telnet	7	through our firewall. The user interface is
8	start-up.	8	identical.
9	Q Well, when we log out of 5.0, we can check	9	Q When was the firewall set up?
10	it?	10	A Probably somewhere in the mid '90s.
11	A Yeah, we should be able to look at that	11	Q Do you know whether this version of the
12	piece then.	12	Telnet emulator that we're using today would run on a
13	Q Why don't we do that now.	13	Windows 3.1 computer?
14	A So I'm going to log out. And then we're	14	A I don't know if we have compatibility issues
15	going to go back and log in. So there's the Telnet TX	15	or not. I don't know.
16	connection piece. I don't know it's going tell you	16	Q Let's close out of 5.0.
17	anything. It just tells you what I'm trying to go to.	17	A Uh-hmm.
18	And from there it just brings up the	18	Q And I want to ask you to open up the 6.0
19	log-in/sign-in. It's emulating right over the top of	19	demonstration. And well, actually, before we do
20	the other one. So I'll have to bring it down. So let	20	that
21	me just do this for a second.	21	A Oh.
22	Telnet connection to UNIX server. This	22	Q Sorry.
1	tells you the UX, its system. That's where that 11.11	1	A Go ahead.
2	comes from. Then it tells you from here, this is a	2	Q You had you had shown me before on this
3	quote from that piece.	3	Hvass Exhibit 2 that there were 5.0 applications
4	Yeah, that's all I can tell you about this	4	running on UNIX Universe 2.0 and the cyclical and
5	emulator piece right here except on the help piece	5	support versions of 5.0 applications running on UNIX
6	right here. That just tells you the version, the	6	Universe 2.1.
7	copyright dates and then the version of the software	7	Is there a way to differentiate between the
8	when it was put together.	8	two of those when we're looking at the demonstration?
9	Q Today we're using a VPN to connect to this	9	How can I tell which one is running on UNIX Universe
10	emulator software	10	2.0 and which one is running on UNIX Universe 2.1?
11	A Yes.	11	A You can't tell.
12	Q right? That's running the Lawson Legacy	12	Q You can't tell.
13	systems on the servers we discussed.	13	A No, they're identical.
14	What kind of communications service or	14	Q So when you were doing the demonstration
15	software did you use when you wanted to connect to the	15	earlier today, how would you determine whether or not
16	Lawson systems when you were demonstrating those	16	or how would you determine whether or not this was
17	systems for a customer remotely back in the 1990s?	17	UNIX Universe 2.0 or UNIX Universe 2.1?
18	A In the 1990s we had a system that was	18	A By what environment number I typed in.
19	outside of a firewall. We could directly connect to	19	Q And all right. What I might have
20	it. And we didn't use a tunnel of any kind. We also	20	missed this, but what environment number did you type
21	carried our own servers with us.	21	it when you logged into 5.0?
22	Q So you had a portable server that you	22	A To 5.0. There's two environments.

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

			39 (Fages 133 to 130)
	153		155
1	Q Oh, 5.0 is the one that's running on 2.1?	1	a search like you had done in the other version of 5.0
2	A There's two 5.0's environments; one on the	2	that we saw earlier today.
3	2.0 universe and there's another one on the 2.1	3	A Okay, so let's do development on that one.
4	universe. And I went into the product line support in	4	I don't understand why that's not operating.
5	that cyclical or in that version.	5	COBOL delivery, unless he spelled it wrong. That's
6	Q Okay. So the version that you demonstrated	6	okay, the menu's not running. Here's the same I've
7	was the version of the Lawson Software 5.0 running on	7	got I'm going to go because I don't know the
8	UNIX Universe 2.1 from 5.0, correct?	8	company data for this one.
9	A That is correct.	9	Q Yeah.
10	Q Why did you demonstrate that one as opposed	10	A So I'm going to go look up the company
11	to the 5.0 application running on UNIX Universe 2.0	11	information here. See, I don't have operating
12	from 1993?	12	company, that's why I didn't pick this data. See,
13	A Better data.	13	there's there's no literally no inventory
14	MR. STRAPP: Go off the record for one	14	company in the system.
15	minute, please.	15	Q Is there no item are there no items in
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.	16	the item master here?
17	The time is 2:41 p.m.	17	A I can check that out. Hold on. Yeah,
18	(A brief recess was taken.)	18	there's nothing set up for data in the system. That's
19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The	19	why I elected not to use it.
20	time is 2:44 p.m.	20	Q Why don't we just create one fictitious item
21	BY MR. STRAPP:	21	here and then we'll run a search to run that item.
22	Q Do you know whether who the developer of	22	A I have to do three items before that before
	154		156
			150
1	UNIX Universe is?	1	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group
1 2	UNIX Universe is?  A It was really well, Richard Lawson would	1 2	
			I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group
2	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would	2	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.
2 3	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of	2 3	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The
2 3 4	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard	2 3 4	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show
2 3 4 5	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that	2 3 4 5	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software
2 3 4 5 6	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.	2 3 4 5 6	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all
2 3 4 5 6 7	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?	2 3 4 5 6 7	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes. Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way. Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way.  Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way.  Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993?  A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes. Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way. Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993? A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version number, that's the CV20. Now we go to LAPM. And this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.  Q Okay, that's fine. So let's log out of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way.  Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993?  A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version number, that's the CV20. Now we go to LAPM. And this one is called COBOL development, cobdeliv.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.  Q Okay, that's fine. So let's log out of this system and go into 6.0.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes. Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way. Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993? A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version number, that's the CV20. Now we go to LAPM. And this one is called COBOL development, cobdeliv. Where would you like, the purchasing side?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.  Q Okay, that's fine. So let's log out of this system and go into 6.0.  A That's in in UNIX version you want?  Q Yes, let's start off with the 6.0 Lawson
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe? A Universe is a Lawson product, yes. Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E? A I've never seen it typed that way. Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993? A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version number, that's the CV20. Now we go to LAPM. And this one is called COBOL development, cobdeliv. Where would you like, the purchasing side? Q Earlier did you use cyclical or support?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.  Q Okay, that's fine. So let's log out of this system and go into 6.0.  A That's in in UNIX version you want?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes.  Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way.  Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993?  A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version number, that's the CV20. Now we go to LAPM. And this one is called COBOL development, cobdeliv.  Where would you like, the purchasing side?  Q Earlier did you use cyclical or support?  A Yes, I used support.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.  Q Okay, that's fine. So let's log out of this system and go into 6.0.  A That's in in UNIX version you want?  Q Yes, let's start off with the 6.0 Lawson  Software on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 running on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A It was really well, Richard Lawson would be one of the main founders of the thinking side of it. It's probably, from my understanding, Richard Patton would be another gentleman at Lawson that worked with Richard in that area.  Q So this is a Lawson product, UNIX Universe?  A Universe is a Lawson product, yes. Q Is is it spelled U-N-I capital V-E-R-S-E V-E-R-S-E?  A I've never seen it typed that way. Q Okay. Can you demonstrate for us the Lawson 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993? A Yes. You'll notice I'm putting a version number, that's the CV20. Now we go to LAPM. And this one is called COBOL development, cobdeliv.  Where would you like, the purchasing side? Q Earlier did you use cyclical or support? A Yes, I used support. Q Support.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I can do it. Okay, I have to build a company, a group and then add an item.  Q Well, let me ask you this. The demonstration system that you have available to show us today at this deposition for the 5.0 software running on UNIX Universe 2.0 contains no data at all in the item master as it exists, right?  A That is correct.  Q So you can't do any searches on the item master, correct?  A That is correct.  Q And you can't build any requisitions on that data either, correct?  A That is correct.  Q Okay, that's fine. So let's log out of this system and go into 6.0.  A That's in in UNIX version you want?  Q Yes, let's start off with the 6.0 Lawson Software on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 running on the HP UNIX server.

40 (Pages 157 to 160)

157 159 1 item master, all the items in the item master here? 1 A That is correct. It has one more field now. 2 A I have multiple ones here. 2 Now you'll see the item -- the first user defined item 3 Q Can you show me that list that shows just 3 has now been added to the list of things you can 4 the item and number and description? 4 search on. That's what this item alpha 1 is. That's 5 5 A (Indicating). a new field in the system to do that. 6 6 Q All right. Why don't we start off by doing Q All right. So there's one -- there's one 7 7 additional field that you can use to search under IC30 a search for soda pop. 8 8 A So there's the first one. Then you can do in 6.0, but otherwise it's the same as IC30 in 5.0? 9 next through them, next, next, next, next, next. 9 A That's correct. 10 10 Q Can you -- are there any differences in the Q Can we go back to the search you just showed 11 search functionality of 6.0 as compared to 5.0? 11 me, the new search functionality in 6.0 that you were 12 12 A Yes. displaying early? 13 13 Q All right. Can you show me how that is? A In the item master. 14 A I'm going to escape back out, escape one 14 Q Right. And we did a search by description 15 more time. I'm on the item master now. 15 for soda, right? A That is correct. 16 Q Okay. 16 17 17 A Now, like you notice here, instead of going Q Can you run that search again? 18 directly to the items, it says you want an item, a A Uh-hmm. I'll get to the item group number, 18 19 19 kit. And a kit is a major item number and subitems so hold on a second. Now the search comes up. And 20 together and then substitute items because, remember, 20 you want to do --21 I had substitute items on the item master files? So 21 Q Now, if we do a search for soda. 22 this one lets you look at the specific item. And now 22 A Okay. 158 160 1 you're going to see a find and next button. 1 Q Would you search in the item field or the 2 2 So you do a find, and you can use the item description field? 3 3 A This is -- well, it's the item field. My number or the description. And you asked for soda 4 4 pop. So I can just type in soda. And you enter. And fault. Soda, it finds the first one. 5 it finds the first one. Then there's a next button 5 Q So why -- why does it display every item in 6 the item master instead of just items that contain the and you can next, next, next. When you're done 6 7 7 word soda in the description? finding the one you want like C3, you just press item 8 and it will bring the item -- you know, that item into 8 A Because that's how the existing technology 9 9 worked at the time. We brought the first item up and the system. 10 So you can go in on -- on the item, select 10 the next item next to it. But then we added the next 11 an item and then use your find and next keys to find 11 key so you could skip the ones that you didn't want. 12 items by the item number and/or the description. 12 Q Okay. So the result of the search did not 13 13 Q All right. Any other different search bring up the selected items that contain soda in the 14 14 functionality besides this as -- for 6.0 as compared description; it brings up all items and then you can 15 15 key through to see, using the next button, the ones to Lawson 5.0? 16 that actually have soda in the description? A Let's go look at IC30, and here you have the 16 17 17 same ones that exist between 5.0 and 6.0 because it's A That's correct. 18 exactly -- it's basically exactly the same function. 18 Q Is there any other search functionality in 19 Q When we did that search -- it's the same --19 the procurement software for Lawson Software 6.0 that 20 20 when you say it's the same function, so the search you're demonstrating that you haven't yet shown me? 21 21 using IC30, the item search in Lawson 5.0 is the same A Well, you can find items -- if I'm looking 22 22 as the search using IC30 in Lawson 6.0? at an item number, this is one way to find an item.

41 (Pages 161 to 164)

161 163 1 1 But in the different systems around Lawson, let's go master. 2 2 back for a moment here, it's not the only place you A Right, this one right here. 3 3 So let's do a search either by item number can look at. 4 If I was in requisitions and I wanted to 4 or by description for --5 5 A I'm -look at inquiries, I would like to look requisition by 6 item, and then I can do a -- I'm just going to go look 6 Q Let's do a search by description for soda. 7 at a specific company here. And I want to look just 7 A Item group, books, description, so let's put 8 for anything in the system. I want to look at -- if 8 a description in for soda. I have to go find out if 9 you're looking here, here's a requisition location 1, 9 that's the same item master. It might not well be the 10 10 and I can see here's item 1 and here's all the item group here. 11 requisitions in the system, requisition 9, 10, 11, 11 Q Didn't you already have items existing in 12 12 the item master that had soda as a description? whatever, the amounts, and I want to see every 13 13 requisition that has that item. Here's another one A Yes, but I have multiple companies out here. 14 for item 1000, here is another one for item 1001. You 14 Do you see this company number? I'm not in a group 15 can go in and look, use the key item to find the 15 anymore because I'm looking at a specific company. 16 requisitions that are on that -- that have that 16 I don't think I can do it this way. Let me 17 17 specific item within it. just look at something real quick so I can make 18 Q So what you're doing right now is to see --18 something consistent here. And I think I used group 19 19 is searching using an item number to see all 001. There's soda pop. So we're in group 001 and 20 requisitions that have been created using that item 20 then I need to go back here for a moment. I have to 21 number? 21 find out what company uses group 001. 22 22 A That is correct. I'm not going to find it quickly it looks 162 164 1 Q Okay. Any other search capability in 6.0? 1 like. So let's just try that one again. I'm going to 2 2 A This is in the requisition side. Let's go see if I can do it without the key company number. 3 3 See, it requires the company number to be in there to over to the purchase order side again, and we're going 4 4 to look at the menu and we're going to go down to do that search. 5 inquiries. Now I'm going to see purchase orders that 5 Q I thought you showed me earlier a way to do 6 6 have a certain item on them. So I'm going to go the search. 7 7 A There is, but there I did it by group, again, inquire here. And then I'm going to next 8 through this because that gives me more functionality. 8 because items are keyed by group and then you tie 9 9 So here is an item, 1001. Here's the group to a company. I have to know which company that 10 delivery dates and then the purchase order numbers. 10 group ties to. 11 11 So I could go in as a user and say I want to see -- I Let's try it this way. 12 12 want to see every purchase order that was created for There are no companies in that group. So 13 13 this item 1001 and see what line it's on, the date, let's pick another group and see -- we know one has 14 14 books in company 1, so let's just go do it that way. order quantity, et cetera. 15 Q This allows you to do a search in -- by item 15 Q So what are you going to do now? 16 number for all purchase orders for a particular item 16 A I'm just going to use company 1 and books 17 17 because that's the -- that one has data in it and -number? 18 18 A That is correct. Q Okay. So to do a search do you need to fill 19 19 Q Let's go back to the search that you were out each of the fields in the item search IC30? 20 displaying, the first search you were displaying that 20 A Right. The company is a secured field and 21 21 allows you to search for an item either by item number you have to have a valid secured company number, 22 22 or by description to see what's available in the item otherwise it's not going to let you do any work.

42 (Pages 165 to 168)

165 167 1 Q So once you have a valid secured company 1 the description, the item number, and the first user 2 number, then you can enter data in any of the other 2 define field. 3 fields and run a search? 3 Q So let's search for paper under description. 4 A That is correct. So now I'm in description. 4 There you find it. 5 5 What would you like to search on? Q Okay. So -- but before you go on, so, 6 6 Q Soda, let's say. again, this doesn't bring up the selected items with 7 A There's no -- well, this database doesn't 7 paper in the description; it brings up everything, 8 8 have soda in it, but I can type in soda. right? 9 Q Well, let's put in something where there is 9 A It brings up the first match and then 10 10 data, I don't know, a different description. continues on from there. And if you want to find Paper I put in. 11 11 another one, you find next. 12 12 Q Okay. Q But it has -- it continues on with every 13 13 Paper, books. item in the item master, correct? 14 Is that a particular item that's pulled up 14 A That is correct. Q 15 there? 15 Okay. So let's say we select the first one 16 A Right. That's this item right here. 16 in the list here, paperback books, and can you show me 17 17 Q All right. how you build requisition for this item with paperback 18 A Item 1000. 18 books? 19 Q Now, how -- how would you go about in Lawson 19 A Just drop -- just press enter, type in 10, 20 Software 6.0 building a requisition from the selected 20 and then you can go in, if you have to, you can 21 match item you have here. 21 require the unit of measures. You don't have to 22 22 A You wouldn't do it from here. You'd do it require it. Let's say it's eaches in this case. And 166 168 1 from the R -- RQ10 program. 1 then you can go in and look at the specific accounting 2 2 Q So you can't take this data here and build a unit and accounts you want to look at because this is 3 requisition with it? 3 the accounting function. Or in this case I'm just 4 A No. 4 going to press add and see what enters it gives me. 5 5 Q Okay. And my com port just closed. See that right 6 6 A There's this search and select by field there? Something happened on my machine so I have to 7 7 within RQ10 that does this. This is just an inventory sign in again. So I apologize for that. I don't know 8 8 inquiry solution in the -- go ahead. what happened. 9 9 Q So when I asked you to show me the search Q All right, sign out and sign back in. 10 capabilities of the procurement software for Lawson 10 While you're doing that, let me ask you 11 Software 6.0, are you telling me now that there's also 11 whether there is search capability within the 12 12 search capabilities within requisitions module for requisitions module for Lawson 5.0. 13 6.0? 13 A That one has a select function, but it's not 14 14 A Yes. as -- it brings up everything and then you can do the 15 Q All right. So let's see how that works. 15 search and find, but it's not as defined as the one in 16 A Let's go back one. This is RQ10. This is 16 6.0. 17 17 So let's just make sure this thing is up and the requisition generation program. So I have a 18 company number and I have a requester. Then if I go 18 running. We should be good there. 19 19 If you look in this, I'm going to go into to the item and I press select, it brings up how do 20 20 you want to select it. So I can go in here and look select. You notice there's a series of more functions 21 21 at different search criteria, one being the item come up to go in and look at the item master inventory 22 22 master. And then I have the ability to do the find on class, substitute items and so on. So I can go in and

43 (Pages 169 to 172)

169 171 1 if you look at the item master, which is a wide 1 function here, the select, no, these are all a series 2 2 of different ones here, but none of them are on a search. 3 O How can we determine whether or not the 3 stocked or non-stocked function. 4 items you're searching for are non-stock items, in 4 Q Okay. 5 5 other words, the items that are not in inventory in A You can see the status of it here, but you 6 the company? 6 could have an inventoried item be purchased as a --7 7 requisitioned as a non-stocked item, or you can have a A This brings all of them up because to a 8 8 non-stocked item requisitioned as a stocked item. You requester there is no such thing as an inventoried 9 item or non-inventoried item. They're just items in 9 can change the status on that field as part of the 10 10 the master file. requisition. 11 Q Well, isn't it correct in the current 11 Q Well, let's -- let's run the search on 12 12 requisitions that you were going to do before you got version of the Lawson's software you can determine 13 whether or not a particular item that you search for 13 logged off. 14 in a requisitions module is a stock inventory item or 14 A So here I can -- I can go in and do a find 15 a non-stock item? 15 on a specific item, so if I -- let's do it this way. 16 A No, unless you -- unless you expose that 16 If I use the term "item," it finds the very first 17 17 field to them, they will not know what it is. item, the next item, the next item. 18 18 Once I find the item, it drops it in. If I put my Q Right. But if the field is exposed, you 19 19 quantity in, the unit of measure, or you can just know. 20 A Yes. You could do that also here if you 20 press add and it will go in and use the default for 21 21 expose the field. this item, the quantity, eaches, the accounting 22 22 distributions automatically. Q Can you do that? 170 172 1 A No. 1 Q Does it show when you create this 2 2 Q Why not? requisition who the associated vendor is? 3 3 A Because it's locked down by the system A No. 4 4 administrator. Q It does not. 5 5 Q So what's that field on the right there, the A No. If the item master -- let's just go and 6 6 inventory items, non-stock items? look at something here. There's a requisition detail 7 7 A It just shows you the description of that, line. And in that requisition detail line, this is 8 8 okay? It shows you the -- the type that it is, but the detail that's being passed on to the system, the 9 9 you can't change the select function from the date. Here's the item. And if you look out here, 10 standpoint of show me stock and non-stock unless you 10 you're going to see -- you can override this 11 go out and you actually change the select function 11 information, but you must put a unit cost in or you 12 itself. Unless they've done this, which is I'll show 12 will not get a requisition processed because we're 13 you something here, they might have put up -- I would 13 going to check for dollar amounts. So I'm going to 14 14 -- no, you can't change that function because it just add this one in. I'm also going to back to home and 15 15 change the line. And of course the delivery date shows you the item here. If I go to the item master, cannot be less than today's date. So that might cause 16 it brings up stocked and non-stocked. 16 17 17 Q So the system that you're demonstrating here an issue in the system today because this is not a 18 18 today for Lawson 6.0 running on the HP UNIX server system that's been -- yeah, it's not going to function 19 19 doesn't have -- doesn't include within the to add it fully. 20 20 requisitions module the capability to search for Do you see the date right there? This is 21 21 non-stock items, correct? not a Y2K compliant system and of course -- the system 22 22 A Not -- from what I can see of the search date looks at that date and says the delivery date

44 (Pages 173 to 176)

173 175 1 1 O Okay. Is it possible to do a search within cannot be less than today's date. 2 2 Q So it looks like -- to the system it looks the requisitions module to find all of the different 3 3 like you're trying to request a delivery date of 1909? vendors associated with a particular item? In other 4 A That is correct --4 words, if you have in your item master, let's say, an 5 O I --5 item description of soda and you have various vendors 6 6 A -- on this area. carrying soda, all right? 7 Q I assume Lawson 6.0 did not exist in 1999? 7 A Uh-hmm. 8 8 A No, it didn't exist then, that is correct. Q Can you do a search to see all of the 9 Q We don't know the exact release date, but 9 different vendors who are supplying soda? 10 10 we're pretty sure it was not 1909. A You would have to set it up by probably an 11 A Uh-hmm. 11 inventory class. And what we're going to show you 12 12 So we can do a search in requisition module here are the vendors that have this specific item, 13 that you're demonstrating here today, but we can't 13 this book item here. And then on the find, I would 14 14 have to put in my major and minor class piece, and search for non-stock items and we also can't search 15 and find the associated vendor with the search result, 15 then you could do that. 16 right? 16 Q So if you already had a major and minor 17 17 A Well, you could go down and let's look at class fields defined for soda, then you could use 18 some things here. In this -- there's an item search 18 those major and minor codes to find everything that 19 vendors for item J. What this is going to show you 19 fit within those codes and then look at the vendors 20 here, and there's nothing turned on for this one, so 20 available for everything that fit within those codes? 21 it doesn't give you an answer. You notice I try to 21 A That's correct. 22 22 press J and it says no records to select from. You Can you go to the help file menu there at 174 176 1 also will see people go in on the first user field 1 the top of the requisitions module? 2 2 search and they would populate the user field with non A This piece? 3 Yes. -- with a term non-stock. Okay? And I can look at Q 4 4 This will just be the browser piece now. the ones that are non-stocked there. But also they 5 would go in potentially here into our source code and 5 0 Right. It's the same thing we saw before. 6 they would add the functionality saying if I add a 6 A Right. 7 7 Q Okay. What's -- when was the Requisition field here called non-stocked, whatever that first 8 user field is, only show me those items. 8 Self-Service first made available? 9 9 A As Requisition Self-Service, it would be in Q In other words, you could create additional 10 source code that would modify the functionality as 10 2005 as calling that. 11 delivered -- as the software was licensed by Lawson to 11 Q Did it have a name before it was called 12 add this feature? 12 Requisition Self-Service? 13 13 A That is correct. A To me it was very fuzzy. They had this 14 O But it wasn't included in 6.0 as it was 14 concept called self-evident applications or SEA, 15 delivered by Lawson to the customer? 15 S-E-A, with this little wavy thing with a sailboard on 16 A That is correct. 16 it, and they showed us capabilities of that type of 17 Now the other thing -- go ahead. 17 technology back in 2000, 2001, but they never brought 18 18 Q To be more specific, when I say add this it to market as a requisition front-end system like 19 19 feature, I mean a feature that would allow you to Requisition Self-Service became. 20 search within requisitions for non-stock items, 20 Q What are the differences in the types of 21 21 correct? capabilities functionality that Requisition 22 22 A That is correct. Self-Service had as compared to the requisitions

45 (Pages 177 to 180)

177 179 1 module we're looking at for Lawson 6.0? 1 you told them you can't use 9.0 anymore, we're going 2 A Requisition Self-Service used a shopping 2 to have to switch you back to Lawson 5.0 or Lawson 6.0 3 3 with respect to the procurement software, would that basket concept. It also used an idea of segregating 4 items into categories. And that was something that we 4 be okay for a customer today? 5 5 had a purchase order. A An impossible -- excuse me, a customer would 6 6 When -- when Requisition Self-Service became not be happy with that functionality. 7 7 MR. STRAPP: Why don't we take a five-minute available, those categories became requisition lists. 8 8 So I could say corporate, here's my list for computer. break. 9 9 And I worked in the government sector, so we had THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. 10 10 police items and we had maintenance items, and they The time is 3:19 p.m. became -- you could click on that and then go right 11 11 (A brief recess was taken.) 12 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The into a specified list and just select items you want 13 13 and drop them right into the shopping basket. time is 3:40 p.m. 14 14 BY MR. STRAPP: Q So you could search by category in 15 Requisition Self-Service, by category of items? 15 Q Can you go back to the requisitions module 16 A Well, those categories actually -- they 16 in 6.0 that we were looking at, please. 17 17 weren't a search. We predefined them. So you just A Okay, uh-hmm. 18 selected one -- say you were at a location and you had 18 Q All right. Now, can you run a search in the 19 19 office supplies and let's say non-stocked items. You requisitions module for a particular description? 20 could click on those and it would just show you the 20 A I'm going to the item master file now and I 21 default items that were defined. And then you could 21 do a select and I get to pick which one I want. Say 22 22 go into that list and click on the ones you wanted or it's item master. Then here I do a find as a function 178 180 1 put a quantity and click add or just click add and it 1 key and then you can do the item description search 2 2 would drop them into the shopping cart. right here. Like I would say I use item, and then I 3 It also had the ability to suspend a 3 press enter and then it finds the first one with an 4 shopping cart, which is something requisitions does 4 item. And then the find next key for the next item, 5 not do as a shopping cart. It also could print from 5 next item, next item. 6 there, so we could print off in the requisition 6 Q Okay, now, if you -- let's build a 7 7 requisition with one of the -- with the first item system. So I'm on a remote location, I want to print 8 it, I print it locally. 8 that showed up after you ran that search. 9 9 So it had a bunch more functionality than A So I'm going to go back and I'm going to 10 "standard" requisition, but the Requisition 10 clear the whole form out now. Do you want me to do a 11 Self-Service also runs through RQ10 to actually create 11 search or just pick one? 12 12 the record. So the RQ Self-Service had more Q Why don't you do a search. 13 13 functionality from a look and feel standpoint, but it A Okay, I'll just do it on books here. 14 also created the record from RO10. You could do no 14 Q Okay. 15 more or no less from RQ10 from creating a final record | 15 A So there's paperback books, I find it, I 16 in the system. 16 press enter, type a quantity in and then I can at this 17 Q But from the point of view of the user, it 17 point -- do you want any more items at this point or 18 had a lot more different functionality than 18 just to be finished with the requisition? 19 19 requisitions did? Q Let's just be finished with the requisition. 20 20 A It was simpler. So you're building the requisition. Now 21 21 Q Do you think it would be acceptable to a that you've built the requisition, can you see the

22

associated vendor with this particular item?

22

Lawson customer today using Lawson Software 9.0, if

46 (Pages 181 to 184)

				46 (Pages 181 to 184)
		181		183
1	A	No.	1	marked Hvass Exhibit 4. It's a letter from your
2	Q	You can't.	2	counsel to me dated May 27th concerning the
3	A	No.	3	demonstration today for the deposition, and I want to
4	Q	Let me ask you another question. You had	4	direct your attention to the last paragraph, second to
5	stated	earlier back in the '90s when you would	5	last sentence that reads: "Additionally Lawson
6	demoi	nstrate software for the Lawson potential	6	configured a 6.0.2 system which will be available as
7	custor	mers, like, for example, Lawson Software 6.0	7	well."
8	A	Yes.	8	Is the 6.0 system that you've demonstrated
9	Q	you would connect to that software either	9	today a 6.0.2 system or a 6.0 system?
10	•	our own server that you brought with you or	10	A I don't know.
11	throug	gh or directly to a server that didn't have	11	Q How would you figure that out?
12	any fi	rewall, right, through the Telnet application.	12	A I'd have to have a developer tell me.
13	A	Right.	13	Q Is there when you when you open up the
14	Q	Would it be possible for you to conduct a	14	system here, is there any versioning information
15		nstration for us today using your own vintage	15	available in any of the drop-down screens or anywhere
16	1990's	s server rather than connecting through the VPN?	16	else?
17		Today, no, those servers don't exist	17	A Not that I can get to.
18	•	ore. They're obsolete and thrown away.	18	Q All right. Well, that's another question
19		Okay. So none of those portable 1990	19	that we would like answered, what version are we
20		s that you were traveling around with are in	20	looking at of the 6.0 system, is it 6.0 or is this
21	existe	nce anymore to your knowledge?	21	6.0.2 or is this something else.
22	A	To my knowledge there are none left.	22	Didn't you tell me earlier today, maybe I'm
		182		184
1	Q	Okay. All right. Earlier today we asked	1	I'm wrong on this, but I thought you said that we
2	you a	series of questions about some information on	2	could access the directory information that would
3	last cr	eated date, last modified date for the files	3	contain last modified date or created date for certain
4	and th	e directories. And you had told me that for one	4	files for at least some of the systems.
5	of the	two servers, either for the UNIX or for the IBM	5	A Yes, if if I had the commands and the
6	iSerie	s, you could show me that information. Was that	6	security, I could, but I don't know the commands, nor
7	for the	e iSeries or for the UNIX server?	7	do I have the security level to do those commands.
8	A	Both should have them, but I don't have	8	Q Okay. That's what hopefully someone's going
9	access	s to that level of knowledge within the system.	9	to provide you
10	Q	That's	10	A Yes.
11	A	That's where we're going to get Bob Geiger	11	Q before the end of the day.
12	or Ro	ger Shimada to get that information.	12	A Or give us the results of that so you can
13	Q	Okay. Do you know whether any either of	13	see it.
14	them l	have provided provided you or your counsel	14	Q Okay. Do you know what the release date of
15	with t	hat information yet?	15	6.1 is, when it was generally available?
16	A	I don't know, but	16	A From my recollection, it was September 30th
17		MR. SCHULTZ: If we can hold on one minute	17	of 1994.
18	I'm	told it's coming shortly.	18	MR. STRAPP: Could we go off the record for
19		(Exhibit 4 was marked for identification and	19	a minute, please?
20	attach	ed to the deposition transcript.)	20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
21	BY M	R. STRAPP:	21	The time is 3:48 p.m.
22	Q	In the meantime the court reporter has	22	(A brief recess was taken.)
1			I	

47 (Pages 185 to 188)

185 187 with an item that you're creating the requisition for? 1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 1 2 time is 4:16 p.m. 2 Only if it's defaulted from the item master 3 BY MR. STRAPP: 3 file. 4 Q We talked earlier today about the version of 4 Q And how would that work? 5 5 Lawson desktop software that you were using. I don't A If the item master file, IC11 or IC12, the 6 need you to go back on the demonstration now, but the 6 location file, has a -- has a default vendor in, it 7 version that -- we already talked about how the 7 will default that in as part of the requisition. If 8 8 version you're using today, which is a display type of there's no default vendor, it leaves it blank. 9 software, is version 9.0.1.4, I believe. 9 Q Okay. So you would need to create a default 10 10 A Yes. vendor for the particular item that you're building 11 Q The version you would have used back in the 11 the requisition for in order to have a vendor 12 '90s when you were demonstrating the software, 12 associated with that item when you build a requisition 13 versions 5.0, and 6.0, and 6.1, would have been an 13 as a result of your search in the requisitions module? 14 earlier version of Lawson Desktop software, right? 14 A That is correct. 15 A Yes. 15 And if you didn't have a default vendor for 16 Q Do you know whether you were able to use a 16 a particular item and you build a requisition for an 17 17 mouse to navigate through that earlier Lawson Software item after doing a search in the requisitions module, 18 when you were demonstrating it using an earlier 18 there would not be a vendor associated with that item, 19 19 version of the Lawson desktop software? correct? 20 A For 5.0, no. For 6.0, yes. 20 A That's correct. 21 MR. STRAPP: Let's go off the record, Q Okay. Are there any other -- besides the 21 22 22 mouse, are there any other functions or features please. 186 188 1 available on Lawson desktop software that you're using 1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. 2 2 today that weren't available either for the version of The time is 4:19 p.m. 3 3 (Discussion off the record.) desktop software 5.0 or that Lawson desktop version 4 6.0? 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The 5 5 A 6.0 could mail a screen. 5.0 could not. time is 4:21 p.m. EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR DEFENDANT 6 6 Otherwise they're virtually identical. 7 7 BY MR. SCHULTZ: Q Okay. So there's two differences you're 8 aware of between Lawson desktop software 5.0 and the 8 Q Counsel had a question for you as to Exhibit 9 9 number 4. Could you pull out Exhibit number 4. version you're using today. Other than that, one 10 being the mouse, the other being mailing a screen, but 10 A Yes. 11 other than those two differences, you're not aware of 11 Q Regarding the version number of the demo 12 any as you sit here today? 12 system that you're demoing today as 6.0.2 versus 6.0. 13 13 Have you come to understand what the version number A Not that I know of. 14 14 is? Q Okay. Earlier you testified in connection 15 with building a requisition from a search that you did 15 A From my understanding it is 6.0.2. 16 in the requisitions module for 6.0 that you could not Q Are there any differences in the 6.0 versus 16 17 17 see in the screen, the requisition screen, associated the 6.0.2 system? A In functionality, no. In patches, yes. 18 vendor with a particular item that you were building 18 19 19 as a result of that search, correct? Q What do you mean by that? 20 20 A When Lawson releases a system, usually in A That's correct. 21 21 the first three or four months, our users find things Q At the time you build the requisition in the 22 22 requisitions module 6.0, is there a vendor associated that need to be fixed. So Lawson provides fixes in

48 (Pages 189 to 192)

189 191 1 the dot zero dot 1, 2, 3. And so the functionality is 1 in, they could -- they could go on to a template, 2 the same, but patches get installed to fix minor 2 bring up all the items in that template and then 3 3 select the ones they wanted to use in RQ10. That issues within the software. 4 4 Q You also mentioned, there was a question template is -- is still there today, and when you 5 5 regarding would the customer be happy if they -bring up Requisition Self-Service, the template 6 using -- a customer of the 9.0 system had to go back 6 becomes the catalog. So there's no more rekeying to 7 and use a 5.0 or 6.0 system. And you said -- what --7 it. It just comes up under a different name. The 8 8 what do you recall saying? reason it's in a different name is because users in 9 9 A I said in the Requisition Self-Service area, this current environment don't understand the 10 10 they would not be happy with it. template, but they understand how to buy off a catalog 11 11 Q Why not? since it's a common metaphor in today's business 12 12 world. A It's not that they lose functionality. It's 13 Q So the term catalog that's used is the same 13 that they look and feel significantly easier to work 14 with in the Requisition Self-Service module. 14 thing as the template that was used in 5.0 and 6.0? 15 Q Okay. When you say they don't lose 15 A It's identical. Q Are you familiar with webrec? 16 functionality, what do you mean? 16 17 17 A When you go to Requisition Self-Service, it A Not personally, no. 18 always processes through the standard requisition 18 Q Are you familiar with webrec being the 19 program, so they can do functionally all of the same 19 predecessor to the RSS program? 20 things that they can do in RQ10, but it's not in the 20 A I've heard the name, but I never used it in 21 nice user interface of a shopping basket. 21 any kind of detailed fashion at Lawson. 22 22 Q You mentioned that there's a self-evident Q Other than the shopping basket, is there any 190 192 1 functionality on the requisition process that's 1 application or SEA. What is that? 2 different from a customer who's using only RQ to a 2 A It was a precursor to Requisition 3 3 Self-Service. We also had them in human resources and customer who's using RSS? 4 4 in payroll that were designed, this is to prove out A No, they're the same functions. 5 5 Q And the RSS also incorporates the the concept of going on the web. And as those designs 6 6 functionalities of the PO and IC? were proved out, then they became commercially 7 7 available and we -- we renamed them things like A Through that process it always goes in --8 the Requisition Self-Service creates a requisition. 8 Requisition Self-Service, Manager Self-Service, Human 9 9 Resources Self-Service, those kind of ideas. It goes through the approval. Once it's in that part, 10 it's in the back office and it's following the back 10 Q When you brought up -- switching topics now. 11 When you brought up the 5.0 system that was developed office systems, the purchase order, inventory and 11 12 12 on the 2.0 environment from 1993, do you recall that? matching systems. 13 13 A Yes. Q Okay. So when you say the back office, 14 14 that's the purchase order, the inventory control and And that was on the product line cobdeliv? 15 the requisitions modules? 15 That is correct. 16 16 It had no data in it, correct? A That is correct. 17 17 Q You also mentioned that with an RSS there A It has very limited data. In inventory it 18 18 are categories. Is that the same thing -- is there a appears as none. 19 similar thing to categories with respect to the 6.0 19 Q When -- when software code was delivered to 20 20 customers in the 5.0, 6.0 Legacy systems, was it ever and 5.0 systems? 21 delivered with code -- with data? 21 A Yes, those are -- the original idea was 22 creating a template so when a requisition user went 22 A With data? No, it's never delivered with

49 (Pages 193 to 196)

			49 (Pages 193 to 196)
	193		195
1	data because the customer brings in their data.	1	recall that?
2	Q Is the code as of today in the 9.0 system	2	A Yes, I do.
3	delivered with data?	3	Q Did the search result that came back match
4	A No, it's not delivered with any data.	4	the search criteria that you entered into the Lawson
5	Q So the software has always been delivered	5	system?
6	the same way, from 9.0 all the way back to 5.0?	6	A Yes. As designed it brings up the first
7	A That is correct.	7	record of the matching function.
8	Q And that is without data.	8	Q And then you're able to do the find next
9	A That is correct.	9	which also brings up the next match to your search
10	Q There was also some discussion about whether	10	criteria, correct?
11	you could search in the Legacy systems, the 5.0 and	11	A That is correct.
12	6.0 systems, regarding stock and non-stock items. Do	12	Q Do you recall doing a search in the 6.0
13	you recall that testimony?	13	system in the requisition module where you were able
14	A Yes, I do.	14	to do a search for a product in the requisitions
15	Q Do you recall that testimony where you	15	module?
16	talked about where you could fill in the fields to	16	A Yes, on the item master field in the
17	to list the stock and non-stock items?	17	requisition line, you can search on the item-by-item
18	A Meaning that on a user defined field, are	18	description, item number, or the selected item for a
19	you asking about using a user defined field to help	19	first user defined field, sales class, purchasing
20	select stock and non-stock?	20	class and inventory class.
21	Q That's correct.	21	Q And counsel did not have you go through the
22	A Okay, one of the things that users have	22	requisition process in the 5.0 system, that would do
	194		196
1	done, that's why the field is there, there's a user	1	the same functionality. My question to you is, did
2	defined field 1 in Lawson, it's the item master	2	the 5.0 system have the same functionality as the 6.0
3	record, that is searchable and selectable. And they	3	system that would allow you to do a search for
4	could put a code in there like NON, non-stock, and	4	matching items and then bring those matching items to
5	then that's the only list we would bring up. So they	5	a requisition?
6	could select those rather than have them mixed within	6	A Yes, but by description and item number.
7	the system.	7	Q So the only difference was that in in
8	Q There was a discussion about whether that	8	terms of the input that you have rather than the
9	would be changing the source code. Would that be	9	functionality itself?
10	changing the source code?	10	A It's exactly the same function. 6.0 has
11	A In this case, no.	11	more ability to give you more categories to search on.
12	Q Would it be more akin to adding data?	12	Q There was also discussion regarding doing a
13	A It's a matter of data entry, not a matter of	13	search by a vendor. Do you recall that discussion?
14	changing the system function.	14	A We had a discussion. I never showed it in
15	Q So similar to a Lawson customer who adds	15	the system.
16	data to the system, the Lawson customer could add the	16	Q Okay. I would like you to show that in the
17	non-stock and stock variations to the system?	17	system doing a search by a vendor.
18	A Absolutely.	18	MR. SCHULTZ: Jimmy, if we could bring up
19	Q In the 6.0 system, you had gone through and	19	the recording, please.
20	you did a search. Do you recall doing a search and	20	Q If you could describe to us as the recording
21	there was a question whether there was the search	21	is getting set up where you are.
22	results were of matching items to your search; do you	22	MR. CLEMENTS: It's recording now.
]		-	

50 (Pages 197 to 200)

199 197 1 A In the purchase order module, I'm going to 1 A That is correct. 2 go over to a purchase requisition and bring up data 2 So it would be accurate that the data that's 3 within the system. 3 entered into the system was entered in before 1994? 4 And on the vendor master record, you're 4 That is correct. 5 5 going to see the selectability. So I'm on the vendor Q It would have been entered in on April 16th, 6 1993? 6 field under a purchase order and I can now go to 7 select an AP vendor or purchasing vendor. And once I 7 A That is correct. 8 select that vendor, it will bring up a list and then, 8 Q Now, I see it's not Y2K compliant. Is --9 again, you can do your find on a search name, on a 9 was this system ever updated for Y2K compliance? 10 10 location or the vendor number itself. And so I can A No, it was not. 11 search in this case, say I wanted to go in and use NA. 11 Q Why not? 12 12 You could search, and, again, it would bring up in A Lawson chose, instead of updating this 13 this case the first NA. And then you could go out and 13 release, they went into the next release level, and 14 do a next function and find the next NA if there was 14 where it made sense, we made all the years four digits 15 one in that search list. 15 long, making them Y2K compliant. 16 And when you find the one you want, you can 16 O So would it be accurate to assume or -- or 17 17 go in and press enter and bring it back to the, in would it be accurate that this system was prior to 18 this case, the purchase order form that you're working 18 2000? 19 19 with. A Yes, it would be. 20 Q Could we go back into the 5.0 system? 20 Q And what is the actual date of the 5.0 21 Yes, we can. 21 system? 22 22 MR. STRAPP: Could you specify to which 5.0 A The date of release or date of -- of this 198 200 1 system? There's two different 5.0 systems. 1 system we're looking at? 2 2 BY MR. SCHULTZ: Q The date of the first release of the 5.0 Q Yes, let's go into the 5.0 system with the 3 3 system. 4 4 A It would be sometime in 1991, most likely in support product line. 5 A What application would you like to go into? 5 the first half of the year. 6 6 Q You talked about the major and minor class. Q What I'd like you to do is I would like you 7 7 What -- what are the major and minor class; is that a to go through the item numbers, so it may be inventory 8 control. 8 hierarchical system? 9 9 A It's a -- if you look on this form here, A And you would like to see the setup of those 10 items or just reviewing the file? 10 Lawson supports --11 11 Q What I would like to see is you had gone Q You're on the IC11.1? 12 through -- you had paged through the items. And there 12 A Yes, I am. Lawson supports -- I'm going to 13 was a field in that -- in that screen that allowed you 13 go previous here just to show you some information. 14 14 to see the date established. I would like to see If you'll notice here on this particular item 102, you 15 that. Okay, now you're scrolling through the items? 15 can set up major and minor classes that are used to 16 16 A That's correct. search for the particular item when you're -- when 17 17 Q This is in the item master? you're in the system. And those codes are user 18 A This is in the item master, yes. 18 defined, so I can set up my own classes and subclasses 19 19 Q Okay. And right now you're -- you're -and use them to find items within the system when 20 20 well, it was. The date established on this particular you're working with the system. 21 21 record, is it correct that it would be April 16th of O There's also a UPC code. What is the UPC 22 22 1993? code?

			51 (Pages 201 to 204)
	201		203
1	A That was a field we added in over time,	1	Q And rather than using UNSPSC codes, the
2	which is in the 5.0 system, to track the Universal	2	Lawson systems at the time used the major/minor class,
3	Product Codes that people would want to use within our	3	the UCP code, and the user defined fields?
4	system.	4	A Yes.
5	Q Are you familiar with the codes that are	5	Q You also had a discussion about well,
6	called UNSPSC codes?	6	actually what you did is you input data for a
7	A I'm familiar with the business concept.	7	particular item. Do you recall that testimony?
8	Q What is the business concept?	8	A Yes. Are you talking about the item by
9	A The United Nations wanted a global	9	vendor by price file?
10	recognized coding system to select and find items by	10	Q Did you not put a new item into the system?
11	all vendors across the world. And that coding	11	A I did earlier but not today.
12	structure was put in place for basically for major	12	Q Okay. When you put in those items, did you
13	and minor types of stuff. It was a UN code that they	13	key those in?
14	specified and controlled.	14	A Yes.
15	Q Is the UNSPSC code in the current version of	15	Q Or some other manner?
16	Lawson's software?	16	A I keyed them in.
17	A Yes, it is.	17	Q Okay. In the process in the current
18	Q Was it in the 8.0.3 version of Lawson's	18	systems today of Lawson, what is the process of
19	software?	19	entering information into the item master?
20	A Yes, it was.	20	A You can still do the online method if you
21	Q What was was there anything that was	21	want to go key your items in, but most clients already
22	similar to the UNSPSC codes in the version 6 and	22	have an established item master file and they would
	version 5 of Lawson's software?	1	generally go out and either use a Lawson supplied tool
2	A People could have used the UPC code, but	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	or one of their tools, map their data to our input
3	more likely they would have set up either an item	3	structure and then import that data in, review it for
4	class or subclass to do that or they might have used	4	errors, correcting the errors, review it again after
5	two user defined fields and put that information into	5	they bring it in, after they fix them, and then they
6 7	the system.	6 7	would import them in with full added control rather
	Q How would they use two user defined fields		than keying them in. There would be an electronic
8	to put the information into the system that would be similar to an UNSPSC code?	8	input function.
9		9	Q What would be the electronic input functions
10	A They could go in and change our user fields	10	that they would use today?
11	and actually put value valid values and	11	A They would go in and there's a standard
12	relationships in with our case tool and added that	12	interface file in the inventory module that exists
13	into the application. And they could have done that	13	today, and it's existed quite some time. Actually 5.0
14	outside of the standard core coding of the system.	14	and 6.0 had those pieces of program technology, and
15	Q So they wouldn't have to change the source	15	they would import them into the system.
16	code?	16	Q Would it be accurate that the current system
17	A No, they would add additional source code to	17	uses a module that's known as PO536?
18	do that.	18	A That is correct. That that one's for
19	Q The in other words, the 5.0 and 6.0	19	for vendor item and prices.
		~ ^	0 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
20	systems were capable of inputting UNSPSC codes if they	20	Q And there's another that's for inventory
20 21 22	systems were capable of inputting UNSPSC codes if they existed at the time?  A Yes, they could have.	20 21 22	Q And there's another that's for inventory control, that's inventory or IC811?  A Yes, for the current system today, yes.

52 (Pages 205 to 208)

			52 (Pages 205 to 208)
	205		207
1	Q What are the current systems okay, so	1	A Well, what I'm showing you now online, in
2	those are the current systems, the PO536 and the	2	PO540, Lawson could could create in the 6.0 system
3	IC811, correct?	3	an EDI file and then this is takes that flat file
4	A That is correct.	4	and takes the Lawson purchase orders, puts them into
5	Q What are the equivalents to the PO536 and	5	the electronic interface, and then it could be sent
6	the IC811 of the 5.0 and 6.0 systems?	6	and transmitted by standard EDI software.
7	A Okay, so if I go I'm going to go in is	7	Q So the 5.0 and 6.0 systems supported EDI?
8	it okay to go in and show you those those updates	8	A That is correct.
9	in the system?	9	Q Could you go to IC11.1, please?
10	Q Yeah. I would like you to go into the 6.0	10	A Say that one more time, please. IC
11	system, if you would, please.	11	Q IC11.1. What is IC11.1?
12	A Okay. And so in the system this is an	12	A That's the item master file. And would you
13	inventory. There's a function for interfaces and	13	like some data brought into it, too?
14	conversions, and there's an item master load file that		Q Yes, please.
15	will bring in item master records called IC911.	15	And what did you just do?
16	Q Okay. So the equivalent of IC811 that's in	16	A I just went in and brought up the item
17	the current system in the version 6 system is IC911?	17	group, and I did a next function to bring up the first
18	A That is correct.	18	item within the system.
19	Q Is there a PO913 that's equivalent to the	19	Q And that displayed the data for the
20	PO536?	20	particular item that is in the item master?
21	A I'm going over into the purchase order	21	A That is correct.
22	system right now and going into interfaces, and there	22	Q The functionality of the current version of
	206		208
1	is a purchase order interface. There's also a header	1	POICNRQ, has it changed since version 5?
2	load and what was the program number?	2	A The additional the baseline functionality
3	Q PO913.	3	of setting up items, creating a purchase order and
4	A 913. This is the item vendor load that will	4	those major functions are you talking about or
5	load in vendors with items and prices from an upload	5	specific the later releases, 8.0, 9.0, you'll see
6	from a batch file. And this one Lawson supplies	6	more fields and more functionality within the
7	the database structure. And if you feed the data from	7	inventory master, but the same base system existed.
8	the prior system into Lawson or from what they call a	8	In fact it's the same program number.
9	vendor supplied price list, which is commonly referred	9	If I went into 9.0 today, I could go in and
10	to as a catalog, it would load those into the system	10	type in IC11.1 and it would bring me to exactly the
11	as the vendor, the price, the effective date and the	11	same function in the system, the item master file.
12	next effective date and price into the system. And	12	Q In the additional fields, those additional
13	this was in the 6.0 system as a standard product	13	fields could have been written into the 5.0 and 6.0
14	delivery.	14	systems?
15	Q Are you familiar familiar with the EDI	15	A They could have been. Our customers weren't
16	transaction?	16	asking for them then; and as they did, we put them
17	A Yes, I am.	17	into the system as additional releases.
18	Q And are you familiar with the current system	18	Q But there were the user defined fields that
19	that uses IC800?	19	the customers could have filled in?
20	A Yes, I am.	20	A Absolutely.
21	Q What is the equivalent in the 5.0 and 6.0	21	MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. Nothing further at this
22	systems?	22	time.

53 (Pages 209 to 212)

		T	53 (Pages 209 to 212)
	209		211
1	FURTHER EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR PLAINTIFF		by Lawson, sorry, you can't use 9.0 anymore, you need
2	BY MR. STRAPP:	2	to use the procurement modules for 5.0?
3	Q Okay. So we have some additional questions.	3	A We have never done that for a client.
4	We would like to introduce some additional exhibits as	4	Q And you never would, correct?
5	well.	5	A No, it wouldn't be good business practice.
6	First, you were just asked by counsel for	6	Q You testified just recently that Lawson 5.0
7	Lawson whether the functionality of the current	7	has capability of search functionality within the
8	versions of purchase order, inventory control and	8	requisitions module in the 5.0; is that correct?
9	requisitions have changed since version 5. Do you	9	A That is correct.
10	recall being asked that question?	10	Q Could you pull up well, to clarify,
11	A Yes.	11	there's two different versions of Lawson 5.0. There's
12	Q And is it fair to say that the functionality	12	that you would demonstrate today. One is the one
13	of those modules that Lawson purchased is it your	13	running on UNIX Universe 2.0 from 1993 that has no
14	testimony that the functionality of those modules	14	data in inventory and item master, correct?
15	within the procurement software that Lawson offers has	15	A That is correct.
16	not changed since version 5 in the early '90s?	16	Q So we can't go into that to build a
17	A It has had additional functions brought into	17	requisition or search because there's no data,
18	it, but the the substance of creating a	18	correct?
19	requisition, creating a purchase order, creating a	19	A That is correct.
20	receiver and creating a match business-wise are	20	Q So let's open up the version of 5.0 that's
21	identical.	21	either the cyclical or support version running on UNIX
22	Q So is it fair to say, then, that customers	22	Universe 2.1 from 1995, and if you could go into the
	210		212
1	of Lawson using Lawson 9.0, if they were told by	1	requisitions module, I would like to see the search
2	Lawson that they needed to switch back to the	2	functionality you were describing.
3	procurement modules available in the early '90s with	3	So are you now in the requisitions module
4	version 5.0 wouldn't have a problem since the basic	4	for 5.0?
5	functionality is the same?	5	A That is correct.
6	A The functionality would not cause them any	6	MR. SCHULTZ: Jimmy, could we take a break?
7	issues. How it navigates and works on their current	7	MR. STRAPP: Sure, let's go off the record
8	systems wouldn't even exist.	8	for a minute, please.
9	Q In other words, they would not be able to	9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
10	use those systems today? Current customers of Lawson		The time is 4:48 p.m.
11	Software using version 9 would not be able to use	11	(Discussion off the record.)
12	Lawson Software 5.0 today, right?	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
13	A They could if they had the existing hardware	13	time is 4:49 p.m.
14	in the old operating systems.	14	BY MR. STRAPP:
15	Q And are you aware of a single customer of	15	Q All right. So we're now in requisitions
16	Lawson Software that would be capable of running	16	module 5.0?
17	Lawson 5.0 today?	17	A That is correct.
18	A Not 5.0, but I do know of 6.0 ones, they do	18	Q All right. And can you demonstrate for me
19	exist. Nothing in major number, but they still are	19	how to run a search here?
20	there.	20	A So you can go in and do a select and find
	O A a d 11 24 b a 21-11 a d 11-11	21	your items and then put in a group number or
21	Q And would it be an available and acceptable	21	your items and then put in a group number or
21 22	alternative for a customer using 9.0 today to be told	22	description like ZEZ and find the item and then drop

54 (Pages 213 to 216)

			54 (Pages 213 to 216)
	213		215
1	it into the specific location.	1	point I'm not defaulting one from the item master
2	Q Okay. So let's go back for a minute to the	2	record.
3	find the item functionality you just showed.	3	Q Okay. So because there's no default vendor,
4	A Uh-hmm.	4	there is no actual vendor associated with this item?
5	Q So if we search ZEZ, can you do that one	5	A That's correct.
6	more time under	6	Q Now, if you if you created a default
7	A Find, go down to the description, ZEZ and	7	vendor in the item master, there would be an
8	press enter.	8	associated item there would be a vendor associated
9	Q And what comes up is ZEZ as well as every	9	with this item?
10	other item in the item master?	10	A That is correct.
11	A It finds the first ZEZ.	11	Q Okay. If you go back to the search screen
12	Q Right.	12	where you did the search for Z I don't remember
13	A And then you can select it and go to the	13	what the search was, Z something
14	next one if it exists, which in this case there are	14	A Right.
15	none.	15	Q in the description field.
16	Q Right. And what are all the other items	16	A Right.
17	that show that result from the search?	17	Q Can you run that search one more time?
18	A The items going from 776 forward	18	A Uh-hmm, sure. Let me do a find and then
19	sequentially.	19	Q ZEZ. Are are there item groups in this
20	Q In the item master?	20	search list or are there just item descriptions?
21	A In the item master.	21	A It's technically item descriptions. The
22	Q Regardless of whether they have ZEZ in the	22	Z the group is actually an error in the system.
	214		216
1	description?	1	Q Okay.
2	A That is correct.	2	A That has to that should be patched in a
3	Q Okay. Now let's select ZEZ. Okay. Now, is	3	future release because it's not doing that name is
4	there a vendor associated with this ZEZ item that you	4	wrong on that.
5	have chosen?	5	Q What should it say instead of
6	A So you on this screen it's designed	6	A Item number or item in the system.
7	intentionally where we would not show a vendor number		Q When it says under the column on the right,
8	to a user because requisitions usually get interpreted	8	there's Mike's item group, the ABC group, farm item
9	by a professional purchaser to look at what vendors	9	group, the class group, are those item groups or are
10	they should select. So you transfer and you go to	10	those descriptions of individual items?
11	requisition line detail entry. And at this point	11	A These are actually groups in this case
			11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
12	you'll come down here and there's a you can put in	12	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to
	you'll come down here and there's a you can put in a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll	12 13	
12			because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to
12 13	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll	13	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.
12 13 14	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up.	13 14	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating
12 13 14 15	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up.  And then we can do a find and let's say we're going to	13 14 15	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating right now is resulting in item groups, not resulting
12 13 14 15 16	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up.  And then we can do a find and let's say we're going to do it on my name, HV. Okay. This one probably has	13 14 15 16	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating right now is resulting in item groups, not resulting in particular items?
12 13 14 15 16 17	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up. And then we can do a find and let's say we're going to do it on my name, HV. Okay. This one probably has cap sensitivity to it, so I'm going to do a select,	13 14 15 16 17	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating right now is resulting in item groups, not resulting in particular items?  A That is correct.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up. And then we can do a find and let's say we're going to do it on my name, HV. Okay. This one probably has cap sensitivity to it, so I'm going to do a select, find, and then you would come into it and select the	13 14 15 16 17 18	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating right now is resulting in item groups, not resulting in particular items?  A That is correct.  Q So could you go back and run the search one
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up. And then we can do a find and let's say we're going to do it on my name, HV. Okay. This one probably has cap sensitivity to it, so I'm going to do a select, find, and then you would come into it and select the one and drop it in there.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating right now is resulting in item groups, not resulting in particular items?  A That is correct.  Q So could you go back and run the search one last time on ZEZ for the description?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a suggested vendor number if you had one. You'll notice here that the select and the vendors show up. And then we can do a find and let's say we're going to do it on my name, HV. Okay. This one probably has cap sensitivity to it, so I'm going to do a select, find, and then you would come into it and select the one and drop it in there.  Q Is that a suggested vendor or the actual	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	because it's coded incorrectly. They're going to groups by mistake and it shouldn't do that.  Q So the search that you're demonstrating right now is resulting in item groups, not resulting in particular items?  A That is correct.  Q So could you go back and run the search one last time on ZEZ for the description?  A Sure, uh-hmm.

55 (Pages 217 to 220)

		55 (Pages 217 to 220
	217	219
1	Q All right. So we do a search now for ZEZ	1 computer so I can read them because this is not
2	ZEZ is an item group, right?	2 legible to me and I have them in electronic form in
3	A That is correct.	3 the original e-mail.
4	Q It's not could we do a search for an item	4 Q That's fine with me.
5	description here?	5 A That's this piece. You're looking actually
6	A No, there's no item description because the	6 at these screen shots here.
7	field is coded wrong.	7 Q Right.
8	Q So you can't search either for a particular	8 A Okay, go ahead. I can I can look at them
9	item number or for the description of an item?	9 this way and actually see them. I think they're
10	A No, because we're looking at the group in	10 better for you also.
11	this instance.	11 Q Okay. So why don't you tell me what this
12	Q All right. So the functionality available	first screen shot is that we're looking at.
13	in the 5.0 Lawson's system that you're demonstrating	
14	here does not contain the ability to search for a	14 Lawson. It's a system based 1
15	particular item number or item description within the	
16	requisitions 5.0 module, correct?	Lawson system 6.2.11 was created on 4-3 of '99 at th
17	A On the .CV5.0. If I go to .CV2.0, it works	military time of 14:02:30. That's what the first
18	perfectly well. It's a bug in the system.	screen tells you about the system.
19	Q Which version of 5.0 are we looking at right	19 Q Is this is Lawson Universe 6.2.11
20	now?	20 different than UNIX Universe 2.0 that we were
21	A The 5.0 version.	21 discussing earlier today?
22	Q Okay. And that was the one that was on the	A It's a completely different product.
	218	220
1	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?	1 Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?
1 2	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.	<ul> <li>Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?</li> <li>A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson</li> </ul>
	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating
2	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar
2 3	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version
2 3 4 5 6	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically
2 3 4 5 6 7	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe? A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX. Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to the Lawson system foundation that's now used?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar  and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version  Universe functions the same but is a radically  different underpinnings of structure compared to the  Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to  the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar  and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version  Universe functions the same but is a radically  different underpinnings of structure compared to the  Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to  the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that.  Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar  and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version  Universe functions the same but is a radically  different underpinnings of structure compared to the  Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to  the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that.  Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier  name for what is now known as the Lawson system
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar  and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version  Universe functions the same but is a radically  different underpinnings of structure compared to the  Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to  the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that.  Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier  name for what is now known as the Lawson system  foundation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar  and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version  Universe functions the same but is a radically  different underpinnings of structure compared to the  Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to  the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that.  Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier  name for what is now known as the Lawson system  foundation?  A That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q All right. This is a document we just	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX. Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that. Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier name for what is now known as the Lawson system foundation?  A That is correct. Q And on which of the systems that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q All right. This is a document we just received from Lawson a few minutes ago. It appears to	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX. Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that. Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier name for what is now known as the Lawson system foundation?  A That is correct. Q And on which of the systems that you demonstrated today or were prepared to demonstrate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q All right. This is a document we just received from Lawson a few minutes ago. It appears to be some screen shots. And could you take a moment to	Q Okay. So what is the Lawson Universe?  A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson  application code and marries it to the operating  system within the targeted computer system hardwar  and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version  Universe functions the same but is a radically  different underpinnings of structure compared to the  Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to  the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that.  Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier  name for what is now known as the Lawson system  foundation?  A That is correct.  Q And on which of the systems that you  demonstrated today or were prepared to demonstrate  today is Lawson Universe 6.2.11 running on?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q All right. This is a document we just received from Lawson a few minutes ago. It appears to be some screen shots. And could you take a moment to review, please, these screen shots and then describe	A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that. Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier name for what is now known as the Lawson system foundation?  A That is correct. Q And on which of the systems that you demonstrated today or were prepared to demonstrate today is Lawson Universe 6.2.11 running on?  A On the iSeries 6.1 under the iSeries
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q All right. This is a document we just received from Lawson a few minutes ago. It appears to be some screen shots. And could you take a moment to review, please, these screen shots and then describe for me what they are and tell me if you know what this	A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that. Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier name for what is now known as the Lawson system foundation?  A That is correct. Q And on which of the systems that you demonstrated today or were prepared to demonstrate today is Lawson Universe 6.2.11 running on?  A On the iSeries 6.1 under the iSeries operating system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	UNIX Universe 2.1 for 1995?  A That's correct.  Q Is it the support version or the cyclical version?  A This is the support version.  Q And the 5.0 version on the 2.0 Universe 2.0 from 1993 doesn't have any data in it, correct?  A That's the problem with that system. That's why I didn't use it.  Q Okay.  MR. STRAPP: Let me mark as the next exhibit this document.  (Exhibit 5 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q All right. This is a document we just received from Lawson a few minutes ago. It appears to be some screen shots. And could you take a moment to review, please, these screen shots and then describe	A The Lawson Universe takes the Lawson application code and marries it to the operating system within the targeted computer system hardwar and operating system. So the AS/400 iSeries version Universe functions the same but is a radically different underpinnings of structure compared to the Universe for UNIX.  Q Is this Lawson Universe 6.2.11 similar to the Lawson system foundation that's now used?  A It is the predecessor to that. Q Okay. So it's a different an earlier name for what is now known as the Lawson system foundation?  A That is correct. Q And on which of the systems that you demonstrated today or were prepared to demonstrate today is Lawson Universe 6.2.11 running on?  A On the iSeries 6.1 under the iSeries

56 (Pages 221 to 224)

			56 (Pages 221 to 224)
	221		223
1	running on the IBM iSeries server; and your testimony	1	Lawson Software 6.1 that you were going to demonstrate
2	is that on that server is running Lawson Universe	2	today?
3	6.2.11 which was created April 3rd, 1999?	3	A Yes. This is the data definition compiles
4	A That is correct.	4	prior to you defining the actual source code that the
5	Q All right. So let's go to the next screen.	5	system will run transactions through. It's called a
6	So why don't you describe for me what this screen	6	DB definition. And that's what this does.
7	shows.	7	Q Okay. Let's move on to the next screen.
8	A This is showing the Lawson programs, that's	8	What does this screen show us?
9	what this object is, the LAW for Lawson PM PGM are	9	A This is the actual source code libraries
10	the Lawson compiled programs. And you can see it's in	10	that were that were delivered with that system.
11	a certain library. *.LIB is a typical name for a	11	Q So the source code libraries delivered with
12	library. It told you tells you here that the	12	the Lawson 6.1 software release running on the IBM i
13	creation date of this is 1-09-00, and it came out of a	13	server that you were going to demonstrate today were
14	certain AS400 and a system date.	14	created April 3rd, 1999?
15	Q Which Lawson compiled programs is this	15	A That is correct.
16	referring to?	16	Q Okay.
17	A This is this is listing all of the Lawson	17	MR. STRAPP: Let's mark this as the next
18	compiled objects for our full product line, so all of	18	exhibit, please.
19	the financial systems, procurement systems and the	19	(Exhibit 6 was marked for identification and
20	human resource systems.	20	attached to the deposition transcript.)
21	Q Running on which version?	21	BY MR. STRAPP:
22	A Under 6.1.	22	Q So what's been handed to you now has been
	222		224
1	Q So this screen shot is giving us a date on	1	marked as Hvass Exhibit 6. And this is a 109-page
2	which all of the programs for Lawson Software release	2	document provided to us in the last few minutes by
3	6.1 were compiled?	3	Lawson that has at the top of each page what looks to
4	A For the Ciber system that we deliver to	4	be a file name of WIP60_mod.txt.
5	them.	5	First, if you turn back to Hvass Exhibit 2
6	Q Okay. So this is specific to the particular	6	and you take a look at the first page of that exhibit,
7	6.1 Lawson Software that you were prepared to	7	do you see there's a description of 6.0 and 6.1
8	demonstrate that's on the IBM i server?	8	applications on UNIX Universe 2.1
9	A That's correct.	9	A Right.
10	Q All right. So tell me if I've got this	10	Q from 1995? It says in parentheses WIP60
11	right. The software that you were prepared to	11	there?
12	demonstrate concerning Lawson Software release 6.1	12	A That's correct.
13	running on the IBM i server was compiled as of January		Q And you told me earlier today, I think, that
14	9, 2000?	14	WIP60 stands for work in progress 6.0?
15	A That is correct.	15	A That is my my professional guess at it.
16	Q Okay. Let's move on to the next screen.	16	Q Okay. So do you believe that this document
17	So what does this screen show us?	17	here, Hvass Exhibit 6, is a list of files associated
18	A It's another object library, and I it	18	with the work in progress 6.0 Lawson Software release
19	looks like the database was defined here. And this is	19	that you were prepared to demonstrate today that
20	the database definitions in the data libraries. And	20	resides on the HP UNIX server?
21	it looks like those are compiled on 5-3-99.	21	A Yes, it was the one that we did present
22	Q Are these database definitions used in the	22	from.
1		1	l l

57 (Pages 225 to 228)

			57 (Pages 225 to 228)
	225		227
1	Q Okay. It is the one that you presented	1	page 3, if you looked at PR source PO source,
2	from.	2	HP990WS, has a date of January 26, 1995.
3	A Uh-hmm.	3	Q Posrc?
4	Q All right. Can you tell me what kind of	4	A That's correct.
5	information is contained in Hvass Exhibit 6?	5	Q And what does posrc stand for?
6	A Well, what you're looking at is I don't	6	A It stands for purchase order source code.
7	know what the WR stands for. Probably the reports		Q All right. So and what does the HP99WS
8	the reporting. I'm not sure what the one is. The	8	stand for?
9	other one looks like the size of the file potentially,	9	A I do not know.
10	actually. It's it's the now that I'm looking at	10	Q All right. So this would lead a user to
11	it, it's the employee number or the person's	11	understand this would lead me to understand that
12	initial name and initials of who was in the program	12	the purchase order source code referred to here was
13	or probably who wrote it or last modified.	13	compiled on January 26, 1995, correct?
14	Q So so this is the column to the right of	14	A For that specific program, yes.
15	the column that has one?	15	Q And that would be purchase order source code
16	A Column yes, that is correct.	16	that's contained within the Lawson 6.0 software
17	And then you have what type of file is it,	17	release that you demonstrated here today, right?
18	where is it stored, a root directory, a system	18	A That is correct.
19	directory. Generally these are in system directories	19	Q All right. And the same is true for all
20	since they're source codes. Then it has the size of	20	four of these posrc with a January 26th, 1995 date,
21	the file, the month, continuing to the right, the	21	right?
22	date, the year, and then the actual source program	22	A That is correct.
	226		228
1	number.	1	Q All right. What's the next thing that you
2	The first one is the program name and then	2	see here in this document that seems to relate to
3	there's a specific number of the program. It's like	3	procurement?
4	GL source/the actual program number, FB, flex	4	A There's IC sources on page 4 on the very
5	budgeting, and the program number. So it's telling	5	bottom. It says, "icsrc sicws," and those are dated
6	you who wrote it, where it is, what the size is, the	6	January 17th of 1995.
7	date of the compilation and what program was compiled	7	Q And the IC stands for inventory control?
8	Q The date of the compilation is the column	8	A Inventory control.
9	that has as its first row entry March 1, 1995?	9	Q Source code?
10	A That's correct.	10	A I'm sorry. Yes.
11	Q So that's informing us that the particular	11	Q So there's inventory control source code
12	program hrsrc/emrptws was compiled on March 1st, 1995?	12	compiled on January 17th, 1995 that was part of the
13	A That is correct.	13	Lawson Software release 6.0 that you demonstrated
14	Q Can you understand what that program is just	14	today, correct?
15	from those numbers?	15	A That is correct.
16	A It's a human resource it's a human	16	Q All right. And so we've talked about some
17	resource source code. That's what src stands for.	17	purchase order source code and some inventory control
18	And the emptws is a database file.	18	source code. Is there any reference to any
19	Q What's the first program you see here on the	19	requisition source code or other requisition programs
20	right column that looks like it has to do with	20	that you see here? Maybe I'll direct your attention
21	procurement?	21	to page 24.
22	A I don't see anything on page 1, page 2. On	22	A We're getting there, yes. That would be
1		1	

58 (Pages 229 to 232)

			58 (Pages 229 to 232)
	229		231
1	good. Thank you.	1	A Yes, it does.
2	On 24, rqsrc's.	2	Q So is it correct to say that there is
3	Q So rqsrc, does that stand for requisition	3	requisition source code compiled on October 25th, 1994
4	source code?	4	that was part of the support version of the Lawson
5	A That is correct.	5	Software release 5.0 that you demonstrated earlier
6	Q So it's correct that the requisition source	6	today?
7	code referred to on pages 23, 24 and 25 is requisition	7	A Yes.
8	source code compiled on January 7th, 1995 that was	8	Q Okay. And if you look down right below that
9	part of the Lawson Software release 6.0 that you	9	on October on a date of October 21, 1994, there's a
10	demonstrated today?	10	program icsrc. Does that refer to inventory control
11	A That is correct.	11	source code?
12	Q And are there any other procurement modules		A Yes, it does.
13	associated with a 6.0 that you demonstrated today	13	Q So is it fair to say that there was
14	besides inventory control, purchase order and	14	inventory control source code compiled on October
15	requisitions?	15	21st, 1994 that was part of the Lawson Software 5.0
16	A Not that I know of, no.	16	that you demonstrated earlier today?
17	MR. STRAPP: Let's mark this as the next	17	A That is correct.
18	exhibit.	18	Q All right. And if you scroll down to
19	(Exhibit 7 was marked for identification and	19	September 28th, 1994, do you see the reference there
20	attached to the deposition transcript.)	20	to posrc?
21	BY MR. STRAPP:	21	A Is that on page 1?
22	Q All right. You have in front of you now	22	Q On page 1, September 28th, 1994.
	230		232
1			
1	what has been marked as I think your microphone	1	
2	what has been marked as I think your microphone needs to	1 2	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.
			<ul><li>A September 28th. Yes, I see it.</li><li>Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?</li></ul>
2	needs to	2	<ul><li>A September 28th. Yes, I see it.</li><li>Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?</li><li>A Yes, it does.</li></ul>
2 3	needs to A Thank you.	2 3	<ul> <li>A September 28th. Yes, I see it.</li> <li>Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?</li> <li>A Yes, it does.</li> <li>Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the</li> </ul>
2 3 4	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its	2 3 4	<ul><li>A September 28th. Yes, I see it.</li><li>Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?</li><li>A Yes, it does.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A September 28th. Yes, I see it.</li> <li>Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?</li> <li>A Yes, it does.</li> <li>Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the</li> <li>there is purchase order source code that's part of the</li> <li>Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A September 28th. Yes, I see it.</li> <li>Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?</li> <li>A Yes, it does.</li> <li>Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release	2 3 4 5 6 7	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.  Q Okay. Now, can you point to me well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document contain information about the programs and files that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.  Q Okay. Now, can you point to me well, let's look, rather than you point to me, I'll point to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document contain information about the programs and files that are part of the cyclical version of the Lawson
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.  Q Okay. Now, can you point to me well, let's look, rather than you point to me, I'll point to you, on page 1, the middle of the page, there's a date	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document contain information about the programs and files that are part of the cyclical version of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.  Q Okay. Now, can you point to me well, let's look, rather than you point to me, I'll point to you, on page 1, the middle of the page, there's a date October 25th, 1994. And it refers to a program rqsrc.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document contain information about the programs and files that are part of the cyclical version of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes, it does.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.  Q Okay. Now, can you point to me well, let's look, rather than you point to me, I'll point to you, on page 1, the middle of the page, there's a date October 25th, 1994. And it refers to a program rqsrc. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document contain information about the programs and files that are part of the cyclical version of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes, it does.  Q Let me just back up for a second. Did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	needs to  A Thank you.  Q Exhibit 7. And this document has as its title of each page Support_mod.txt.  Does this document contain information about the support version of the Lawson 5.0 software release running on UNIX Universe 2.1 from 1995 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes.  Q And are the columns in this document, do they contain the same type of information as the column in the document that we've marked as Exhibit 6?  A They're identical.  Q Okay. Now, can you point to me well, let's look, rather than you point to me, I'll point to you, on page 1, the middle of the page, there's a date October 25th, 1994. And it refers to a program rqsrc. Do you see that?  A Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A September 28th. Yes, I see it.  Q Does it refer to purchase order source code?  A Yes, it does.  Q So is it accurate, then, to say that the there is purchase order source code that's part of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today that was compiled on September 28th, 1994?  A That is true, yes.  (Exhibit 8 was marked for identification and attached to the deposition transcript.)  BY MR. STRAPP:  Q You now have in front of you Lawson Exhibit 9 Hvass Exhibit 9. It has as a title at the top of each page Cyclical_mod.txt. Does this document contain information about the programs and files that are part of the cyclical version of the Lawson Software 5.0 that you demonstrated today?  A Yes, it does.  Q Let me just back up for a second. Did you demonstrate for us both the Lawson cyclical 5.0

59 (Pages 233 to 236)

			59 (Pages 233 to 236)
	233		235
1	we've shown.	1	(A brief recess was taken.)
2	Q Okay. So you haven't shown Lawson 5.0	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
3	cyclical today, but you were prepared to demonstrate	3	time is 5:23 p.m.
4	that as well, right?	4	MR. STRAPP: We have no further questions at
5	A That is correct.	5	this time.
6	Q Okay. Take a look at the second row of the	6	FURTHER EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR DEFENDANT
7	first page. It has a date February 21, 1995. Do you	7	BY MR. SCHULTZ:
8	see that?	8	Q Mr. Hvass, you talked about the 5.0 system
9	A Yes, I do.	9	and you mentioned a .CV.2.0.
10	Q And you see to the right of that it	10	A That's correct.
11	references posrc?	11	Q What is that?
12	A Uh-hmm, that is correct.	12	A It's it's a prior version in a different
13	Q So is it fair to say that there is purchase	13	environment that was something I was hoping to
14	order source code compiled on February 21, 1995 that	14	present, but the data wasn't available, but it's a 5.0
15	was part of the Lawson 5.0 cyclical version that you	15	version of our software.
16	were prepared to demonstrate today?	16	Q Okay. The version that you presented today,
17	A Yes, it does.	17	what was the date when it was first available?
18	Q I'm sorry, just to correct for the record,	18	A For the 5.0 system?
19	this is actually Hvass Exhibit 8, not Hvass Exhibit 9.	19	Q Yes.
20	All right. On page 2, if you go to October	20	A It was sometime in the earlier time frames
21	13th, 1994, bottom third of the page, do you see the	21	of 1993 from a demonstration perspective, but we were
22	reference there to rqsrc?	22	we were talking about that and showing it to to
	234		236
1	A That is correct, uh-hmm.	1	prospects as a prerelease in the late 1992 time frame.
2	Q And does that refer to requisition source	2	Q Is that the 5.0 or 6.0 system?
3	code?	3	A That is the 5.0 system.
4	A Yes. Yes, it does.	4	Q Was there a date for the 5.0 system back in
5	Q So it's fair so say, then, that there is	5	1991?
6	requisition source code compiled on October 13th, 1994	6	MR. STRAPP: Objection, leading.
7	that's part of the Lawson 5.0 software release	7	Q Are you familiar with any dates that are
8	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate	8	prior to 1992 for the 5.0 system?
9	today?	9	A Let me think.
10	A Yes.	10	MR. STRAPP: Same objection.
11	Q And a couple entries underneath that,	11	A That would be for 6.0. In in 1991 there
12	there's a date of October 12th, 1994. It refers to	12	were standard 5.0 systems available. I don't know the
13	icsrc. Is it fair to say that there is inventory	13	year, though.
14	control source code compiled on October 12th, 1994	14	Q Okay.
15	that is part of the Lawson 5.0 software release	15	A Without excuse me. The month I do not
1.5			
16	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate	16	know.
	_	16 17	<b>know.</b> Q When was the first year that the standard
16	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate		
16 17	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate today?	17	Q When was the first year that the standard
16 17 18	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate today?  A Yes.	17 18	Q When was the first year that the standard 5.0 systems were available?
16 17 18 19	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate today?  A Yes.  MR. STRAPP: Why don't we take a break,	17 18 19	<ul><li>Q When was the first year that the standard</li><li>5.0 systems were available?</li><li>A 1991.</li></ul>
16 17 18 19 20	cyclical version that you were prepared to demonstrate today?  A Yes.  MR. STRAPP: Why don't we take a break, please.	17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q When was the first year that the standard</li> <li>5.0 systems were available?</li> <li>A 1991.</li> <li>Q You were shown Exhibits 8 and 7. And let's</li> </ul>

60 (Pages 237 to 240)

237 239 a whole series of PO source codes listed out there as 1 A I do. 1 2 Q You talked about some specific dates in 2 being compiled and operational on November 8th of 3 Exhibit 7, for example, October 25th, 1994 where there 3 1991. 4 4 was a reference to rqsrc. What is it talking about Q Is it accurate that the system would have 5 5 existed then in 1991? when there is the October 25th date? 6 6 A That was the date of the compilation of that A Absolutely. 7 program, the last date of compilation of that program. 7 Q If we look back to Exhibit 6, is there a 8 Q Are there original dates of compilation for 8 similar issue with Exhibit 6, that there was an 9 9 the RQ program in Exhibit 7? original date of compilation that would show the date 10 10 A Yes, there are. when the system was first existing? 11 11 Q What is that date? A Absolutely. 12 12 A Well, if you go back and look at, for Q How -- how would I tell? 13 13 example, page 43 and some of these other areas in the A If you would look back, for example, let's 14 system, you can go look back and look at source codes 14 just find a page here with an example of something 15 of the 5.0 release that go back into -- for example, 15 from procurement -- these, of course, are all in the roughly 1990 time frame and they're almost two months 16 on page 44, you could look at the requisition source 16 17 17 apart anyways, but there's things in '94 that go back code of January 28th, 1992. See, this -- this system 18 is a support system, so this is the last date of 18 into --19 19 compilation. But if you look back earlier, there are Q Let's go to the last page, page 109. 20 programs and requisition and purchase orders and 20 A Uh-hmm. For example, on page 20th of 1993, 21 inventory that go back not to 1994 but were actually 21 the first compilation of PO -- PO276 was actually 22 22 developed and compiled. There was a screen that was originally compiled in 1992. 238 240 1 Q So what does that show? 1 developed for that on September 20th, 1993 for the 2 2 A It shows that those programs existed and WIP60 system. 3 3 Q And that was the system that we demonstrated were in the testing phase for release much prior to 4 the dates of pages 1 and 2. These show you the dates 4 today, which was a 6.0.2 system, correct? 5 that were compiled as the process of building that 5 A That is correct. 6 6 system originally. Q So there was a 6.0 system that was prior to 7 7 Q Lawson had those in their control? the 6.0.2 system? 8 A Absolutely. 8 A That is correct. 9 9 Q Let's look at number 8, Exhibit number 8. Q I think you testified on -- on your 10 You also looked at specific -- some specific dates on 10 testimony that you had demoed the 6.0 system in 1992? 11 Exhibit number 8. Does Exhibit number 8 also have the 11 A We had talked about it and early releases 12 same type of thing where there is an original date 12 were shown to customers at that point, but the actual 13 13 with respect to the modules? official final release was 1993. 14 14 Q Okay. So were you familiar with the system A Well, let me explain something. We compile 15 all the systems at one time as a general idea, and as 15 as it was in 1993? 16 they go through a cyclical or a support area, they'll 16 A Yes, I was. 17 17 And in 1993, did the system have the same fix it and recompile it. It might be two years later 18 because a user has brought up an issue, an error, and 18 functionality as you demonstrated today? 19 we fix that as part of the cyclical. And so you'll 19 A Yes. 20 20 see on the cyclical and support later dates. But if Q You also were -- you also testified that you 21 21 you look back in the document, in this case if you had demonstrated or that you were involved with the 22 22 look at page 70 in the cyclical release, you will see 5.0 system; is that correct?

61 (Pages 241 to 244)

			61 (Pages 241 to 244)
	241		243
1	A That is correct.	1	software was residing?
2	Q And when were you involved with	2	A Well, it told us the date of compilations
3	demonstrating the 5.0 system?	3	for those different directories and what was residing
4	A In 1991.	4	on the 6.1 release that I was prepared to show.
5	Q And in 1991, did the 5.0 system have the	5	Q Okay. Could you bring up the 6.1 system?
6	same functionality as you demonstrated in the version		A Sure.
7	that you demonstrated today?	7	MR. SCHULTZ: Jimmy, could you record that,
8	A Yes.	8	please?
9	Q You also testified that you needed to use a	9	MR. CLEMENTS: Yes, I'm recording now.
10	or that you used a Telnet session to log into the	10	A This is the starting sign-on area.
11	systems, the 5.0 and the 6.0 systems; is that correct?	11	Q And this green that you see here is the same
12	A That is correct.	12	type of screen that you saw in the screen shots that
13	Q Why did you use the Telnet system?	13	were shown, correct?
14	A Because that was the that is the standard	14	A Yes, it's the same technology and same piece
15	mechanism to go into that into those applications	15	of software.
16	in the 5.0 and 6.0 releases.	16	Q What is the screen that we're seeing here?
17	Q Could we have gone and visited and done an	17	A This is a standard menus that would start
18	inspection of the Lawson systems at Lawson in	18	off a user using our system.
19	St. Paul, Minnesota?	19	Q Did the 6.1 system have the same
20	A Yes.	20	functionality in terms of purchase order, inventory
21	Q Would it have changed any of the	21	control and requisitions as by saw in the 6.1
22	functionality if we had gone to St. Paul, Minnesota	22	excuse me, in the 6.0 and 5.0 systems?
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$	<ul><li>and logged directly into the sessions?</li><li>A No, they would be identical.</li><li>Q Why would they be identical?</li></ul>	1 2 3	A It has additional function, but the baseline functionality is the same. It created purchase orders; it created requisitions; it created inventory
4	A Because it's the same software. There's no	4	records and so on.
5	difference between a Telnet session either locally or	5	Q Could we go to the inventory control module
6	remote.	6	at 14, please? What does this screen show us?
7	Q It's just for convenience?	7	A This is a submenu of a main menus showing
8	A It was convenience that I used the VPN to	8	you the setup of the system setting up items,
9	get through our firewalls, but if you're local, I	9	inquiring, doing physical inventory, standard
10	don't need to use that firewall and VPN software, but	10	functionality within the system.
11	it's exactly the same Telnet sessions.	11	Q What is number 12 where it reads "5.0 to 6.0
12	Q You had some screen shots up on the screen	12	upgrade"?
13	that counsel was asking you about, the version 6.1	13	A That took user database files and brought
14	system. Do you recall that?	14	them from 5.0 to 6.0 as part of the upgrade
15	A That's correct, yes.	15	procedures.
16	Q What were those?	16	Q How did that work?
17	A Those were the the system compilation	17	A Well, what happens within the system is that
18	dates for data directories, compiled program	18	they could load setup files, items, stock,
19	directories, operating system directories that were	19	transactions and move them from the 5.0 system, that
20	used in the Ciber 6.0 iSeries software.	20	same data, and move it into the 6.0 system.
21	Q So those directories told us about the	21	Q And that was all electronic?
22	application software or the where the application	22	A That was all done electrically, yes.
Ī			

62 (Pages 245 to 248)

			62 (Pages 245 to 248)
	245		247
1	Q Using a load program?	1	case I could look at PO's by item number again just
2	A It was a load an unload and load program.	2	like I showed you in the UNIX system, and I could go
3	Q Are there any other menus with respect to	3	in here and find an item. In this case, here's
4	the inventory control menu?	4	here's a company, here's a specific vendor, and then I
5	A Well, the one I would call your attention to	5	can see purchase orders out there within the system by
6	in this case would be the interface files that were	6	items.
7	present in the system. Here, if you look, the item	7	Q Can I search by a vendor?
8	master load, the item location load, all of these are	8	A If I went out into the system and let's
9	the systems that we can electronically load in the	9	look at it this way. Would you like to go in and look
10	system. And if you remember, the 6.0 system and the	10	at a purchase order function, and I would like to go
11	6.1 system, it used the same IC911 program source from	11	in and look at the particular vendor pieces here and
12	the COBOL into the RPG, and this is exactly the same	12	select from them. And I can look at a PO vendor and
13	program.	13	then select one of the particular vendors I want to
14	Q On the inventory control or I'll back up.	14	work with. Yes, you can do that also.
15	With any of those three programs, the IC,	15	Q And when you search for the vendor, you're
16	the PO or the RQ, can you show what fields can be	16	able to see the items that are associated with the
17	searched?	17	vendor?
18	A Well, the same idea existed in the system	18	A Not on that search screen. That is just
19	where I could go into IC30, and I could go in here and	19	looking for the vendor again, in this case by the PO
20	inquire on a specific company, and I could go out and	20	vendor, AP vendors, vendor name or the EDI number of
21	do a description on a specific one, and I could go out	21	the vendor.
22	and do a widget, for example, and bring up items like	22	Q So the functionality is the same as the 6.0
	246		242
1	I showed you in the in the UNIX system.	1	version?
2	Q And in the 6.1 system, it brings up the	2	A It's exactly the same.
3	specific items that you had requested?	3	MR. SCHULTZ: Nothing further.
4	A In this case, yes, because that's what I was	4	MR. STRAPP: Can we go off the record,
5	looking at on the on the widget area.	5	please?
6	Q And I see that there's a major/minor class?	6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
7	A Yes, that's true.	7	The time is 5:37 p.m.
8	Q Is there any difference between the	8	(Discussion off the record.)
9	major/minor class and the 6.1 system and the 5.0 and	9	MR. STRAPP: No further questions.
10	6.0 system?	10	
11	A They're identical.	11	(Signature having not been waived, the
12	Q What about the PO system that's on the 6.0,	12	deposition of Jeffrey Hvass was concluded at
13	are there any differences in the PO system on the 6.1	13	5:38 p.m.)
14	version versus the 6.0 system?	14	
15	A No, there's not any major differences on	15	
16	functionality.	16	
17	Q Could we go into the PO main menu, please?	17	
18	A Sure. Let's go back this way.	18	
19	Q Am I able to do a search from the PO menu in	19	
20	this in this 6.1 version?	20	
21	A From the you could look at inquiries and	21	
22	you could do searches there. I mean, like in this	22	
1			

## Case 3:09-cv-00620-REP Document 305-2 Filed 07/02/10 Page 64 of 64 Page ID# 7257 CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY, JUNE 8, 2010

63 (Pages 249 to 252)

	249			251
1	* * *	1	ERRATA SHEET	
2	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITNESS	2	IN RE: EPlus, Inc. V. Lawson Software, Inc.	
3	I, JEFFREY HVASS, do hereby acknowledge that	3	RETURN BY:	
4	I have read and examined the foregoing testimony, and	4		
5	the same is a true, correct and complete transcription	5	RETURN BY:	
6	of the testimony given by me, and any corrections	6	PAGE LINE CORRECTION AND REASON	
7	appear on the attached Errata sheet signed by me.	7		
8		8		
9		9		
10		10		
11	(DATE) (SIGNATURE)	11		
12	(DITTE) (DIGITATIONE)	12		
13		13		
		14		
14				
15		15		
16		16		
17		17		
18		18		
19		19		
20		20		
21		21		
22		22	(DATE) (SIGNATURE)	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE OF SHORTHAND REPORTER I, Michele E. Eddy, Registered Professional Reporter and Certified Realtime Reporter, the court reporter before whom the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby certify that the foregoing transcript is a true and correct record of the testimony given; that said testimony was taken by me stenographically and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my supervision; and that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to this case and have no interest, financial or otherwise, in its outcome.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 9th day of June, 2010.  My commission expires June 12, 2012  MICHELE E. EDDY	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ERRATA SHEET IN RE: EPlus, Inc. V. Lawson Software, Inc. RETURN BY: PAGE LINE CORRECTION AND REASON	252
	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR	21		
22	THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	22	(DATE) (SIGNATURE)	